

Oracle® Communications
Diameter Signaling Router
Rack Mount Server Disaster Recovery Guide
Release 8.0/8.1
E76187-03

July 2017

Oracle Communications Diameter Signaling Router Rack Mount Server Disaster Recovery Procedure

Copyright © 2017 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.



CAUTION:

MOS (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support (CAS) can assist you with MOS registration.

Call the CAS main number at **1-800-223-1711** (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at

<http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	3
List of Procedures	5
List of Tables	5
List of Figures	5
1.0 Introduction	6
1.1 Purpose and Scope	6
1.2 References	6
1.3 Acronyms	7
1.4 Terminology	8
1.5 Optional Features	9
1.6 Revision History	9
2.0 General Description	10
2.1 Complete Server Outage (All Servers)	11
2.2 Partial server outage with one NOAM server intact and all SOAMs failed	11
2.3 Partial server outage with both NOAM servers failed and one SOAM server intact	11
2.4 Partial server outage with NOAM and one SOAM server intact	11
2.5 Partial server outage with Both NOAMs failed and DR-NOAM available	11
2.6 Partial Service outage with corrupt database	11
3.0 Procedure Overview	12
3.1 Required Materials	12
3.2 Disaster Recovery Strategy	13
4.0 Procedure Preparation	15
5.0 Disaster Recovery Procedure	16
5.1 Recovering and Restoring System Configuration	17
5.1.1 Recovery Scenario 1 (Complete Server Outage)	17
5.1.2 Recovery Scenario 2 (Partial Server Outage with at least one NOAM server intact and all SOAMs failed)	62
5.1.3 Recovery Scenario 3 (Partial Server Outage with all NOAM servers failed and one SOAM server intact)	96
5.1.4 Recovery Scenario 4 (Partial Server Outage with one NOAM server and one SOAM server intact)	138
5.1.5 Recovery Scenario 5 (Both NOAM servers failed with DR-NOAM available)	164
5.1.6 Recovery Scenario 6 (Database Recovery)	170
6.0 Resolving User Credential Issues after Database Restore	185
6.1 Restoring a Deleted User	185

6.2 Keeping a Restored user	186
6.3 Removing a Restored User	188
6.4 Restoring a Modified User	190
6.5 Restoring an Archive that does not contain a Current User	191
7.0 IDIH Disaster Recovery	197
Appendix A. Database Backup	205
Appendix B. Recovering/Replacing Failed Cisco 4948 Aggregation Switches (HP DL380 Gen 8 Only) .	209
Appendix C. Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers.....	214
Appendix D. Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers.....	216
Appendix E. Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers (When Active, Standby and Spare SOAMs are lost)	217
Appendix F. Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers (When Active, Standby and Spare SOAMs are lost)	219
Appendix G. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media	222
Appendix H. Restore PMAC from Backup	232
Appendix I. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release.....	242
Appendix J. SNMP Configuration	242
Appendix K. Restore Provisioning Database	245
Appendix L. Recover PDB Relay	249
Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)	250

List of Procedures

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1	18
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3	97
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4	139
Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5	165
Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)	170
Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)	178
Procedure 8: Keep Restored User	186
Procedure 9: Remove the Restored User	188
Procedure 10: Restoring an Archive that does not Contain a Current User	191
Procedure 11: IDIH Disaster Recovery Preparation	198
Procedure 12: IDIH Disaster Recovery (Re-Install Mediation and Application Servers)	201
Procedure 13: Database Backup	205
Procedure 14: Recovering a Failed Aggregation Switch (Cisco 4948E/4948E-F)- HP DL380 Only	209
Procedure 15: Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers	214
Procedure 16: Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers.....	216
Procedure 15: Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers	217
Procedure 16: Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers.....	219
Procedure 17: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media	222
Procedure 18: Restore PMAC from Backup Media	232
Procedure 19: Restore PMAC from Backup Server	236
Procedure 20: SNMP Configuration.....	242

List of Tables

Table 1 Acronyms	7
Table 2 Terminology	8
Table 3 Optional Features.....	9
Table 4. Recovery Scenarios	15

List of Figures

Figure 1. Determining Recovery Scenario	14
---	----

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose and Scope

This document is a guide to describe procedures used to execute disaster recovery for DSR Rack Mount Server deployment. This includes recovery of partial or complete loss RMS servers. The audience for this document includes GPS groups such as Software Engineering, Product Verification, Documentation, and Customer Service including Software Operations and First Office Application. This document can also be executed by Oracle customers, as long as Oracle Customer Service personnel are involved and/or consulted. This document provides step-by-step instructions to execute disaster recovery for DSR. Executing this procedure also involves referring to and executing procedures in existing support documents.

Note that components dependent on DSR might need to be recovered as well, for example IDIH, PMAC, and SDS (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen9 Only).

Note that this document only covers the disaster recovery scenarios of DSR Rack Mount Server deployments.

1.2 References

- [1] TPD Initial Product Manufacture
- [2] Platform 7.2 Configuration Procedure Reference
- [3] DSR FABR Feature Activation Procedure
- [4] DSR RBAR Feature Activation Procedure
- [5] DSR MAP-Diameter Feature Activation Procedure
- [6] PM&C 6.4 Disaster Recovery Guide
- [7] DSR PCA Activation Guide
- [8] DSR Rack Mount Server Installation Guide
- [9] DSR Hardware and Software Installation Procedure 1/2
- [10] DCA Framework and Application Activation and Deactivation Guide
- [11] DSR Security Guide
- [12] DSR DTLS Feature Activation Procedure
- [13] DSR / SDS 8.x NOAM Failover User's Guide

1.3 Acronyms

Table 1 Acronyms

Acronym	Definition
BIOS	Basic Input Output System
CD	Compact Disk
DVD	Digital Versatile Disc
EBIPA	Enclosure Bay IP Addressing
FRU	Field Replaceable Unit
iLO	Integrated Lights Out manager
IPM	Initial Product Manufacture – the process of installing TPD on a hardware platform
MSA	Modular Smart Array
NB	NetBackup
OA	HP Onboard Administrator
OS	Operating System (e.g. TPD)
RMS	Rack Mounted Server
PMAC	Platform Management & Configuration
SAN	Storage Area Network
SFTP	Secure File Transfer Protocol
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol
TPD	Tekelec Platform Distribution
TVOE	Tekelec Virtual Operating Environment
VM	Virtual Machine
VSP	Virtual Serial Port
IPFE	IP Front End
PCA	Policy and Charging Application
IDIH	Integrated Diameter Intelligence Hub
SDS	Subscriber Database Server

1.4 Terminology

Table 2 Terminology

Base hardware	Base hardware includes all hardware components (bare metal) and electrical wiring to allow a server to power on.
Base software	Base software includes installing the server's operating system: Oracle Platform Distribution (TPD).
Failed server	A failed server in disaster recovery context refers to a server that has suffered partial or complete software and/or hardware failure to the extent that it cannot restart or be returned to normal operation and requires intrusive activities to re-install the software and/or hardware.
Software Centric	The business practice of delivering an Oracle software product, while relying upon the customer to procure the requisite hardware components. Oracle provides the hardware specifications, but does not provide the hardware or hardware firmware, and is not responsible for hardware installation, configuration, or maintenance.
Enablement	The business practice of providing support services (hardware, software, documentation, etc) that enable a 3rd party entity to install, configuration, and maintain Oracle products for Oracle customers.

1.5 Optional Features

Further configuration and/or installation steps will need to be taken for optional features that may be present in this deployment. Please refer to these documents for disaster recovery steps needed for their components

Table 3 Optional Features

Feature	Document
Range Based Address Resolution (RBAR)	DSR RBAR Feature Activation Procedure, E78926
Map-Diameter Interworking (MAP-IWF)	DSR MAP-Diameter Feature Activation Procedure, E78927
Policy and Charging Application (PCA)	DSR PCA Activation, E81528
Full Address Based Resolution (FABR)	DSR FABR Feature Activation Procedure, E78925
Diameter Custom Applications (DCA)	DCA Framework and Application Activation and Deactivation Guide, E76934
Host Intrusion Detection System (HIDS)	DSR Security Guide, E76974 (Section 3.2)

1.6 Revision History

Date	Description
October 2016	Initial Release

2.0 General Description

The DSR disaster recovery procedure falls into five basic categories. It is primarily dependent on the state of the NOAM servers and SOAM servers:

Recovery of the entire network from a total outage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All NOAM servers failed • All SOAM servers failed
Recovery of one or more servers with at least one NOAM server intact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 or more NOAM servers intact • 1 or more SOAM or MP servers failed
Recovery of the NOAM pair with one or more SOAM servers intact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All NOAM servers failed • 1 or more SOAM servers intact
Recovery of one or more server with at least one NOAM and one SOAM server intact.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 or more NOAM servers intact • 1 or more SOAM servers intact • 1 SOAM or 1 or more MP servers failed
Recovery of one or more server with corrupt databases that cannot be restored via replication from the active parent node.	

Note: For Failed Aggregation switches (HP DL380 Gen 8 Only) refer to **Appendix B**. Recovering/Replacing Failed Cisco 4948 Aggregation Switches.

2.1 Complete Server Outage (All Servers)

This is the worst case scenario where all the servers in the network have suffered complete software and/or hardware failure. The servers are recovered using base recovery of hardware and software and then restoring database backups to the active NOAM and SOAM servers.

Database backups will be taken from customer offsite backup storage locations (assuming these were performed and stored offsite prior to the outage). If no backup files are available, the only option is to rebuild the entire network from scratch. The network data must be reconstructed from whatever sources are available, including entering all data manually.

2.2 Partial server outage with one NOAM server intact and all SOAMs failed

This case assumes that at least one NOAM servers intact. All SOAM servers have failed (including SOAM spares-If equipped) and are recovered using base recovery of hardware and software. Database is restored on the SOAM server and replication will recover the database of the remaining servers.

2.3 Partial server outage with both NOAM servers failed and one SOAM server intact

If both NOAM servers have suffered complete software and/or hardware failure (where DR-NOAMs are not present), but at least one SOAM server is available. Database is restored on the NOAM and replication will recover the database of the remaining servers.

2.4 Partial server outage with NOAM and one SOAM server intact

The simplest case of disaster recovery is with at least one NOAM and at least one SOAM servers intact. All servers are recovered using base recovery of hardware and software. Database replication from the active NOAM and SOAM servers will recover the database to all servers. (**Note:** this includes failures of any disaster recovery NOAM servers)

2.5 Partial server outage with Both NOAMs failed and DR-NOAM available

For a partial outage with both NOAM servers failed but a DR NOAM available, the DR NOAM is switched from secondary to primary then recovers the failed NOAM servers.

2.6 Partial Service outage with corrupt database

Case 1: Database is corrupted, replication channel is inhibited (either manually or because of comcol upgrade barrier) and database backup is available

Case 2: Database is corrupted but replication channel is active

3.0 Procedure Overview

This section lists the materials required to perform disaster recovery procedures and a general overview (disaster recovery strategy) of the procedure executed.

3.1 Required Materials

The following items are needed for disaster recovery:

1. A hardcopy of this document (E76187) and hardcopies of all documents in the reference list
2. Hardcopy of all NAPD performed at the initial installation and network configuration of this customer's site. If the NAPD cannot be found, escalate this issue within My Oracle Support (MOS) until the NAPD documents can be located.
3. DSR recent backup files: Electronic backup file (preferred) or hardcopy of all DSR configuration and provisioning data.
4. Latest Network Element report: Electronic file or hardcopy of Network Element report.
5. The xml configuration files used to configure the Cisco 4948 aggregation switches, available on the PMAC Server (or PMAC backup)
6. The switch backup files taken after the switch is configured, available on the PMAC Server (or PMAC backup)
7. The network element XML file used for the initial configuration.
8. Firmware files as provide by hardware vendor
9. NetBackup Files if they exist. This may require the assistance of the customer's NetBackup administrator.
10. PMAC and TVOE backups (*If available*)
11. One (1) target release DSR Media, or a target-release ISO
12. One (1) target release SDS Media, or a target-release ISO (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen9 Only)
13. Three (3) target release iDIH Media, or target-release ISOs
14. Site specific VM Placement and Socket Pinning workbook used during deployment(Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen9 Only)
15. Latest RADIUS shared secret encryption key file backup (DpiKf.bin.encr)
16. List of activated and enabled features

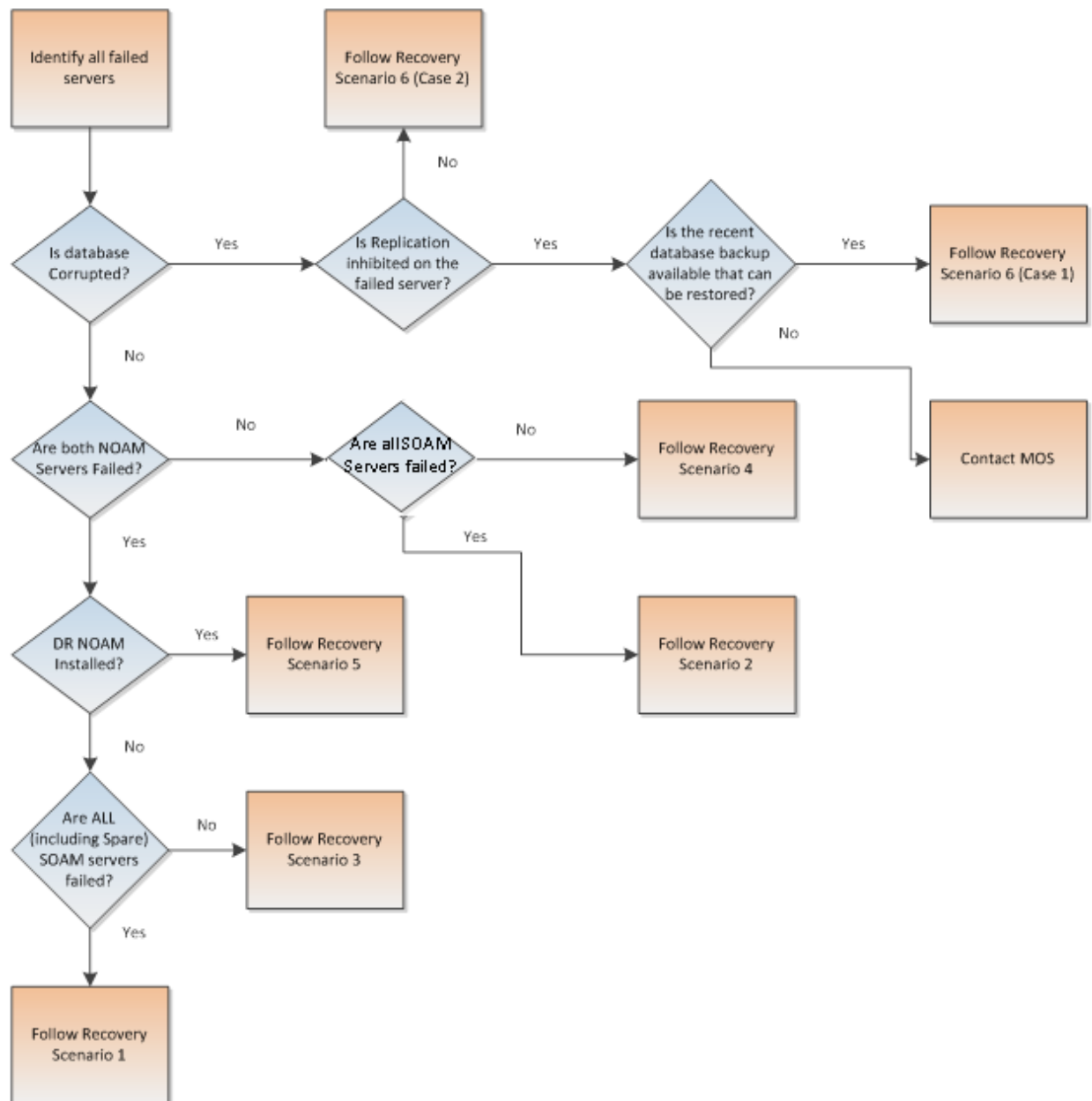
Note: For all Disaster Recovery scenarios, we assume that the NOAM Database backup and the SOAM database backup were performed around the same time, and that no synchronization issues exist among them.

3.2 Disaster Recovery Strategy

Disaster recovery procedure execution is performed as part of a disaster recovery strategy with the basic steps listed below:

1. Evaluate failure conditions in the network and determine that normal operations cannot continue without disaster recovery procedures. This means the failure conditions in the network match one of the failure scenarios described in **section 2.0**.
2. Read and review the content in this document.
3. Gather required materials in **section 3.1** Required Materials
4. From the failure conditions, determine the Recovery Scenario and procedure to follow (using **Figure 1**. Determining Recovery Scenario and **Table 4**. Recovery Scenarios).
5. Execute appropriate recovery procedures (listed in **Table 4**. Recovery Scenarios).

Figure 1. Determining Recovery Scenario



4.0 Procedure Preparation

Disaster recovery procedure execution is dependent on the failure conditions in the network. The severity of the failure determines the recovery scenario for the network. Use **Table 4. Recovery Scenarios** below to evaluate the correct recovery scenario and follow the procedure(s) listed to restore operations.

Note: A failed server in disaster recovery context refers to a server that has suffered partial or complete software and/or hardware failure to the extent that it cannot restart or be returned to normal operation and requires intrusive activities to re-install the software and/or hardware.

Table 4. Recovery Scenarios

Recovery Scenario	Failure Condition	Section
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All NOAM servers failed. • All SOAM servers failed. • MP servers may or may not be failed. 	Section 5.1.1 Recovery Scenario 1 (Complete Server Outage)
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least 1 NOAM server is intact and available. • All SOAM servers failed. • MP servers may or may not be failed. 	Section 5.1.2 Recovery Scenario 2 (Partial Server Outage with at least one NOAM server intact and all SOAMs failed)
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All NOAM servers failed. • At least 1 SOAM server out of Active, StandBy, Spare is intact and available. • MP servers may or may not be failed. 	Section 5.1.3 Recovery Scenario 3 (Partial Server Outage with all NOAM servers failed and one SOAM server intact)
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At least 1 NOAM server is intact and available. • At least 1 SOAM server out of Active, StandBy, Spare is intact and available. • 1 or more MP servers have failed. 	Section 5.1.4 Recovery Scenario 4 (Partial Server Outage with one NOAM server and one SOAM server intact)
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Both NOAM servers failed. • DR NOAM is Available • SOAM servers may or may not be failed. • MP servers may or may not be failed. 	Section 5.1.5 Recovery Scenario 5 (Both NOAM servers

		failed with DR-NOAM available)
6: Case 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Server is intact • Database gets corrupted on the server • Replication channel from parent is inhibited because of upgrade activity 	Section 5.1.6.1 Recovery Scenario 6: Case 1
6: Case 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Server is intact • Database gets corrupted on the server • Latest Database backup of the corrupt server is NOT present • Server having a corrupted database • Replication channel is not inhibited • Server has the same release as that of its Active parent 	Section 5.1.6.2 Recovery Scenario 6: Case 2

5.0 Disaster Recovery Procedure

Call **Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)** prior to executing this procedure to ensure that the proper recovery planning is performed.

Before disaster recovery, users must properly evaluate the outage scenario. This check ensures that the correct procedures are executed for the recovery.

****** WARNING *******

****** WARNING *******

Note: *Disaster recovery is an exercise that requires collaboration of multiple groups and is expected to be coordinated by the TAC prime. Based on TAC's assessment of Disaster, it may be necessary to deviate from the documented process.*

Recovering Base Hardware:

1. Hardware Recovery will be executed by the appropriate HW vendor.
2. Base Hardware Replacement must be controlled by engineer familiar with DSR Application

5.1 Recovering and Restoring System Configuration

Disaster recovery requires configuring the system as it was before the disaster and restoration of operational information. There are eight distinct procedures to choose from depending on the type of recovery needed. Only one of these should be followed (not all).

5.1.1 Recovery Scenario 1 (Complete Server Outage)

For a complete server outage, TVOE is recovered on all RMS Servers. The VMs are re-created and configured. The database restored on one of the NOAM and SOAM servers. Database replication from the active NOAM server will recover the database on these servers. The major activities are summarized in the list below. Use this list to understand the recovery procedure summary. Do not use this list to execute the procedure. The actual procedures' detailed steps are in Procedure 1. The major activities are summarized as follows:

Recover Base Hardware and Software for all RMSs:

- Recover the base hardware
- Recover the Virtual Machines
- Recover the software

Recover PMAC

Recover Active NOAM Guest.

- Recover the NOAM database.
- Reconfigure the application

Recover Standby NOAM Guest.

- Reconfigure the Application

Recover Query Server (SDS Only) Guest

- Reconfigure the Application

Recover all SOAM and MP/DP Guest.

- Recover the SOAM database.
- Reconfigure the Application

Recover IDIH if necessary

Restart processes and re-enable provisioning and replication.

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

STEP #	<p>This procedure performs recovery if both NOAM servers are failed and all SOAM servers are failed. This procedure also caters the C-Level Sever failure</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Workarounds	Refer to Appendix I. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release to understand any workarounds required during this procedure.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Gather Required Materials	Gather the documents and required materials listed in Section 3.1 Required Materials
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Replace Failed Equipment	HW vendor to replace the failed equipment
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover PMAC TVOE Host (If Required): Configure BIOS Settings and Update Firmware	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing the following procedures from reference [8]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HP DL380 Gen8: “Configure HP Gen 8 Server BIOS Settings” Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2: “Configure Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2 Server BIOS Settings” HP DL380 Gen9: “Configure HP Gen9 Server BIOS Settings” Verify and/or upgrade server firmware by executing procedure “Upgrade Rack Mount Server Firmware” from reference [8] <p>Note: To determine the VM placement, Refer 12 for workbook reference. Also refer Appendix S: VM placement in HP DL380 Gen8/Gen9 (Onboard 1Gbps NICs) and CPU Pinning in HP DL380 Gen9 (Onboard 1Gbps NICs) from [8] for pinning information on HP DL380 Gen 9.</p>
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host: Backup Available	<p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups are available, if backups are NOT available, skip this step.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Restore the TVOE backup by executing Appendix G. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media on ALL failed rack mount servers Restore the PMAC backup by executing Appendix H. Restore PMAC from Backup <p style="text-align: center;">Proceed to Step 7</p>
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host: Backup Not Available	<p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups are NOT available, if the TVOE and PMAC have already been restored, skip this step</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Execute procedure “Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC Host)” from reference [8] Execute section “Install PMAC” from reference [8]

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<p>3. Execute section <i>“Initialize the PMAC Application”</i> from reference [8]</p> <p>Proceed to Next Step</p>
<p>7.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Recovery Failed Cisco 4948 Aggregation Switches (HP DL380 Only)</p>	<p>Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 GEN 9 SKIP THIS STEP</p> <p>Recover failed Cisco 4948 aggregation switches, if needed:</p> <p>Backup configuration files available: Refer to Appendix B. Recovering/Replacing Failed Cisco 4948 Aggregation Switches to recover failed Cisco 4948 aggregation switches</p> <p>Backup configuration files NOT available: Execute section <i>“Configure Cisco 4948E-F Aggregation Switches (HP DL 380 Gen 8 Only)”</i> from reference [8]</p>
<p>8.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Configure PMAC (No Backup)</p>	<p>If PMAC backup was NOT restored in step 5, execute this step. Otherwise Skip this Step.</p> <p>Execute sections <i>“Configure PMAC Server (NetBackup Only)”</i> and <i>“Add RMS to the PMAC Inventory”</i> from reference [8]</p>
<p>9.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Install/Configure Additional Rack Mount Servers (Backups available)</p>	<p>This step assumes that TVOE backups are available, if backups are NOT available, skip this step.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute procedure <i>“Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers”</i> from reference [8] 2. Restore the TVOE backup by executing Appendix E. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media on ALL failed rack mount servers
<p>10.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Install/Configure Additional Rack Mount Servers (Backups NOT available)</p>	<p>This step assumes that TVOE backups are NOT available, if backups are available, execute the previous step.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute procedure <i>“Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers”</i> from reference [8] 2. Execute <i>“Configure TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers”</i> from reference [8]
<p>11.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Configure BIOS Settings and Update Firmware on Additional Rack Mount Servers</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing the following procedures from reference [8]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HP DL380 Gen8: <i>“Configure HP Gen 8 Server BIOS Settings”</i> • Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2: <i>“Configure Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2 Server BIOS Settings”</i> • HP DL380 Gen9: <i>“Configure HP Gen9 Server BIOS Settings”</i> 2. Verify and/or upgrade server firmware by executing procedure

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<i>"Upgrade Rack Mount Server Firmware"</i> from reference [8]
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	Determine VM Placement and Socket Pinning (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen9 Only)	<p>HP DL380 GEN 8 SKIP THIS STEP</p> <p>Determine the VM placement and Pinning for proper VM placement and pinning. Refer 12 for workbook reference</p> <p>Refer Appendix S: VM placement in HP DL380 Gen8/Gen9 (Onboard 1Gbps NICs) and CPU Pinning in HP DL380 Gen9 (Onboard 1Gbps NICs) from [8] for pinning information on HP DL380 Gen 9.</p>
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	Deploy Redundant PMAC (if required)	Refer to procedure <i>"Deploy Redundant PMAC (Optional)"</i> to re-deploy and configure any redundant PMACs previously configured.
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Determine if a fdconfig file exists from the initial deployment.	<p>Determine whether the fdconfig backup file exists:</p> <p>[admusr@melbourne-pmac-1 ~]\$ ll /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/</p> <p>Examine the results and verify whether the rms config file <hostname>.cfg exists</p> <p>Note: There may be multiple fdconfig backup files here with respect to each RMS. Select the respective one according to the RMS.</p>
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	If fdconfig backup file does NOT exist:	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file does NOT exist:</u></p> <p>If the fdconfig file does NOT exist : Create the needed file(s) by executing section "Virtual Machine/Network Fast Deployment" from reference [8]</p> <p>WARNING:</p> <p>It is very important to ensure the file(s) created only affect the TVOE server(s) and its Guests being recovered. Failure to ensure working servers are not included in the file could result in those servers/guests being taken out of service.</p> <p>Skip to step 24 if this step was executed</p>
16. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Load ISOs into PMAC if not done already	<p>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14:</p> <p>If the DSR, SDS, and TPD ISOs are NOT loaded in to the PMAC: Execute procedures 14 of section "Virtual Machine/Network Fast Deployment" from reference [8]</p>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		If already loaded into PMAC, skip this step.
17. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Edit/Update Configuration File	<p>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14:</p> <p>Edit the fdconfig file to include only the required/failed servers.</p> <p>Note: Comment out configuration items that are not needed.</p> <p>Note: It is recommended that a separate configuration file be created for EACH rack mount server being deployed.</p> <p>Note: Cabinet ID in the config file needs to match the cabinet already defined in PM&C</p> <p>The following items are mandatory:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • siteName • tpdIso • dsrIso (if DSR VMs are being configured) • sdsIso (if SDS VMs are being configured) • NETWORK_xmi (if DSR/SDS NOAM/DRNOAMs are being configured) • XMIGATEWAY (if DSR/SDS NOAM/DRNOAMs are being configured) • XMISUBNETMASK (if DSR/SDS NOAM/DRNOAMs are being configured) • DSRNOAM1XMIIADDRESS (if DSRNOAM1 is being configured) • DSRNOAM2XMIIADDRESS (if DSRNOAM2 is being configured) • DSRDRNOAM1XMIIADDRESS (if DSRDRNOAM1 is being configured) • DSRDRNOAM2XMIIADDRESS (if DSRDRNOAM2 is being configured) • SDSNOAM1XMIIADDRESS (if SDSNOAM1 is being configured) • SDSNOAM2XMIIADDRESS (if SDSNOAM2 is being configured) • SDSDRNOAM1XMIIADDRESS (if SDSDRNOAM1 is being configured) • SDSDRNOAM2XMIIADDRESS (if SDSDRNOAM2 is being configured) <p>Note: Refer to Appendix R: VM Automation Profile Values for DSR and SDS profile values with the configuration file from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: Comment out SDS and DSR profile items if corresponding products are not used.</p> <p>Note: [Non-HA Lab Node Installations Only-Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9]: Refer to Appendix Q.3: Non-HA Lab Node VM Automation Profile Values for DSR and SDS profile values with the configuration file from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: The VM names should not be modified in the .cfg file. The names are fixed and will be prefixed in the siteName.</p> <p>Note: The VM locations should not be changed from their 'RMSx' format. Each RMS should correspond with a separate Rack Mount Server.</p> <p>WARNING:</p> <p>It is very important to ensure the file(s) created only affect the TVOE server(s) and its Guests being recovered. Failure to ensure working servers are not included in the file</p>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		could result in those servers/guests being taken out of service.
18. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdc backup file exists]: Copy the located backed up fdc file to the RMS directory	<p>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14:</p> <p>Copy the located fdconfig backup file to the RMS directory:</p> <pre>\$ cp /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/<back up_fdc_file> /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/RMS/</pre>
19. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdc backup file exists]: Execute the config.sh script	<p>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14:</p> <p>Execute config.sh against the modified back up config file defined above:</p> <p>Note: If the below command is executed on multiple cfg files, it will overwrite the existing xml file. It is recommended to rename the xml file before running the below command again.</p> <pre>\$ sudo ./config.sh <config file></pre> <p>Sample Output:</p>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<pre>[admusr@5010441PMAC RMS]\$ sudo ./config.sh rms.cfg Validating cfg file... Successful validation of cfg file. Added Cabinet 101 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_TVOE1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_TVOE2 to Fast Deployment File. Added xmi(bond0.4) to Fast Deployment File. Added imi(bond0.3) to Fast Deployment File. Added rep(bond1.10) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi1(bond1.6) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi2(bond1.7) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi3(bond1.8) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi4(bond1.9) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi5(bond1.11) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi6(bond1.12) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi7(bond1.13) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi8(bond1.14) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi9(bond1.15) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi10(bond1.16) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi11(bond1.17) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi12(bond1.18) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi13(bond1.19) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi14(bond1.20) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi15(bond1.21) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi16(bond1.22) to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRDRNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRDRNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSRNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSRNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRSOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRSOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSSOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSSOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRDAMP1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRDAMP2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRIPFE1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRIPFE2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SSDPSV1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SSDPSV2 to Fast Deployment File. Validating Fast Deployment File..... Validate configuration file: "Zombie_DSR_Fast_Deployment_06-15-16.xml" Configuration file validation successful. Validation complete Successful Validation of Zombie_DSR_Fast_Deployment_06-15-16.xml SUCCESS: OPERATION SUCCESS!! [admusr@5010441PMAC RMS]\$</pre>
20.	<p>PMAC [If fdc backup file exists]: Execute Fast Deployment</p>	<p>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14:</p> <p>With the file generated from the config.sh script, execute the following command to start fast deployment:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <pre>\$ screen \$ sudo fdconfig config --file=<fd_config.xml></pre> </div> <p>Note: This is a long duration command. If the screen command was run prior</p>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		to executing the fdconfig, perform a "screen -dr" to resume the screen session in the event of a terminal timeout etc.																																																															
21. <div></div>	PMAC GUI [If fdc backup file exists]: Monitor the Configuration	Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14: If not already done so, establish a GUI session on the PMAC server. Navigate to Main Menu -> Task Monitoring <div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div>Status and Manage</div><div>Task Monitoring</div><div>Help</div><div>Legal Notices</div><div>Logout</div></div> Monitor the configuration to completion: <div><div>Main Menu: Task Monitoring</div><div><div>Filter</div><table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Task</th><th>Target</th><th>Status</th><th>State</th><th>Task Output</th><th>Running Time</th><th>Start Time</th><th>Progress</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>925</td><td>Accept</td><td>RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDSRNOAM1</td><td>Success</td><td>COMPLETE</td><td>N/A</td><td>0:01:04</td><td>2016-07-11 11:27:35</td><td>100%</td></tr><tr><td>924</td><td>Accept</td><td>RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDSNOAM1</td><td>Success</td><td>COMPLETE</td><td>N/A</td><td>0:01:04</td><td>2016-07-11 11:27:04</td><td>100%</td></tr><tr><td>923</td><td>Accept</td><td>RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRIPEF1</td><td>Success</td><td>COMPLETE</td><td>N/A</td><td>0:01:06</td><td>2016-07-11 11:26:43</td><td>100%</td></tr><tr><td>922</td><td>Accept</td><td>RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP2</td><td>Success</td><td>COMPLETE</td><td>N/A</td><td>0:01:05</td><td>2016-07-11 11:26:43</td><td>100%</td></tr><tr><td>921</td><td>Accept</td><td>RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP1</td><td>Success</td><td>COMPLETE</td><td>N/A</td><td>0:01:05</td><td>2016-07-11 11:26:43</td><td>100%</td></tr><tr><td>920</td><td>Accept</td><td>RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRSOAM2</td><td>Success</td><td>COMPLETE</td><td>N/A</td><td>0:01:06</td><td>2016-07-11 11:26:42</td><td>100%</td></tr></tbody></table></div></div> Note: Should a failure occur with fdconfig, logs can be accessed in /var/TKLC/log/fdconfig/fdconfig.log [admusr@melbourne-pmac-1 fdconfig]\$ sudo fdconfig dumpsteps -- file=deploy_melbourne_20170329T202458_701b.fdcdb Dump Steps in file: "deploy_melbourne_20170329T202458_701b.fdcdb" Here are the steps that were generated ----- begin ----- Dump of DB steps: NUM PHS DLY INFRA ID SVRTYPE CMD ELEMENT PRE STATE TO BGTS COMMAND TEXT ----- ----- 1 1 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 0 21 0 Complete 300 0 Check PM&C is available 2 1 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 0 1 1 1 Skipped 300 0 Add Cabinet 3 1 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 0 3 melbourne_RMS3 1 Skipped 900 0 Add Rms 4 2 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 1	ID	Task	Target	Status	State	Task Output	Running Time	Start Time	Progress	925	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDSRNOAM1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:04	2016-07-11 11:27:35	100%	924	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDSNOAM1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:04	2016-07-11 11:27:04	100%	923	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRIPEF1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:06	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%	922	Accept	RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP2	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:05	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%	921	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:05	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%	920	Accept	RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRSOAM2	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:06	2016-07-11 11:26:42	100%
ID	Task	Target	Status	State	Task Output	Running Time	Start Time	Progress																																																									
925	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDSRNOAM1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:04	2016-07-11 11:27:35	100%																																																									
924	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDSNOAM1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:04	2016-07-11 11:27:04	100%																																																									
923	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRIPEF1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:06	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%																																																									
922	Accept	RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP2	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:05	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%																																																									
921	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:05	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%																																																									
920	Accept	RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRSOAM2	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:06	2016-07-11 11:26:42	100%																																																									


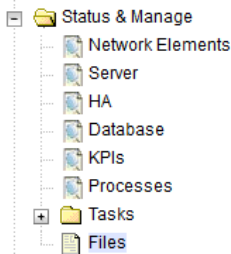
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<p>Run Below command to restart the fdconfig after a failure has occurred and has been resolved:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <pre>\$ sudo fdconfig restart -- file=deploy_melbourne_20170329T202458_701b.fdcdb</pre> </div>
22. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Repeat for each Rack mount server configuration file	<p>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14:</p> <p>Repeat steps 14-21 for each rack mount server/configuration file located at step 14, if required.</p>
23. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Backup FDC file	<p>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14:</p> <p>Copy the updated fdconfig file to the fdconfig backup directory:</p> <pre>\$ sudo cp /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/RMS/<fdconfig_file> /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdconfig/</pre> <p>Change permissions:</p> <pre>\$ sudo chmod 777 /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdconfig/<fdconfig_file></pre>
24. <input type="checkbox"/>	Perform CPU Pinning	<p>Configure VM CPU socket pinning on each TMOE host to optimize performance by executing procedure “<i>CPU Pinning (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen9 Only)</i>” from reference [8]</p>
25. <input type="checkbox"/>	Obtain Latest Database Backup and Network Configuration Data.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Obtain the most recent database backup file from external backup sources (ex. file servers) or tape backup sources. Obtain most recent “RADIUS shared secret encryption key” file DpiKf.bin.encr from external backup sources (Only when the RADIUS Key Revocation MOP has been executed on the system) <p>From required materials list in Section 3.1 Required Materials; use site survey documents and Network Element report (if available), to determine network configuration data.</p>
26. <input type="checkbox"/>	Execute DSR Installation Procedure for the First NOAM	<p>Verify the networking data for Network Elements</p> <p>Note: Use the backup copy of network configuration data and site surveys (Step 2)</p> <p>Note: SDS disaster recovery actions can and should be worked simultaneously, doing so would allow faster recovery of the complete solution</p>

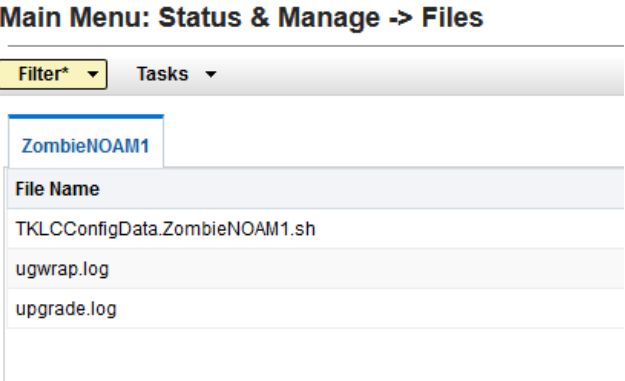
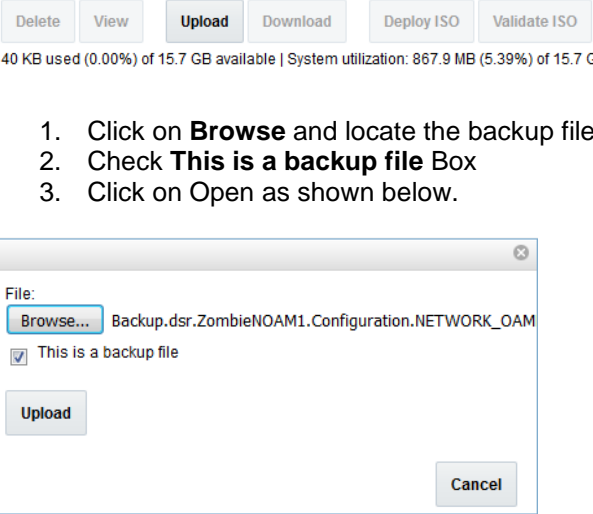
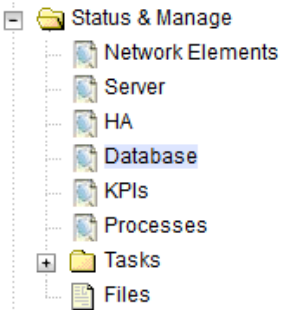
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<p>(i.e. stale DB on DP servers will not receive updates until SDS-SOAM servers are recovered. The following steps will be written to accommodate both DSR and SDS disaster recovery steps.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: While creating the first NOAMs in this step, it is important that the server hostname is the same as one of the NOAM hostnames used prior to the disaster.</p> <p>DSR:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure the first NOAM server by executing procedure “<i>Configure First NOAM NE and Server</i>” from reference [8] 2. Configure the NOAM server group by executing procedure “<i>Configure the NOAM Server Group</i>” from reference [8] <p>SDS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure the first SDS NOAM server by executing procedure “<i>Configure First SDS NOAM NE and Server</i>” from reference [8] 2. Configure the SDS NOAM server group by executing procedure “<i>Configure the SDS NOAM Server Group</i>” from reference [8]
27. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM GUI: Login	<p>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 32</p> <p>Login to the NOAM GUI as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p>

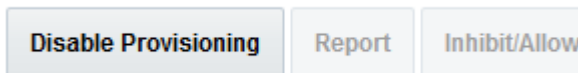
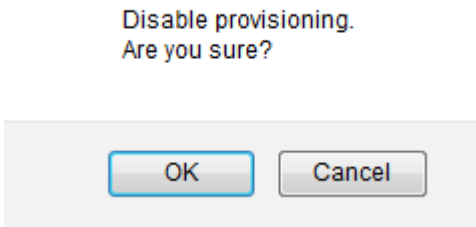

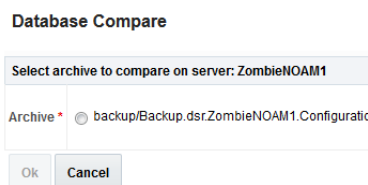
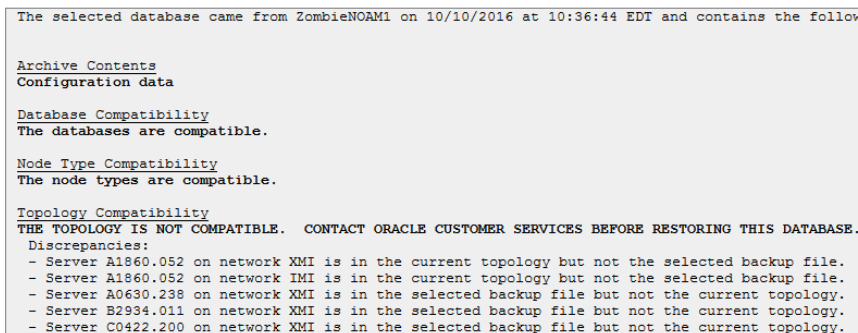
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		
28. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM GUI: Upload the Backed up Database File	<p align="center">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 32</p> <p>Browse to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Files</p>  <p>Select the Active NOAM server. The following screen will appear:</p>

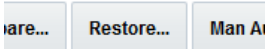
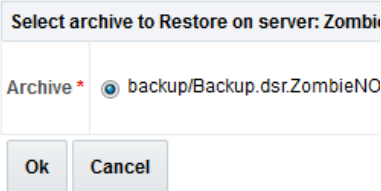
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Files</p>  <p>Click on Upload as shown below and select the file <i>“NO Provisioning and Configuration:”</i> file backed up after initial installation and provisioning.</p>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click on Browse and locate the backup file 2. Check This is a backup file Box 3. Click on Open as shown below. <p>Click on the Upload button. The file will take a few seconds to upload depending on the size of the backup data. The file will be visible on the list of entries after the upload is complete.</p>
29.	NOAM GUI: Disable Provisioning <input type="checkbox"/>	<p align="center">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 32</p> <p>Click on Main Menu->Status & Manage->Database</p> 

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<p>Disable Provisioning by clicking on Disable Provisioning button at the bottom of the screen as shown below.</p>  <p>A confirmation window will appear, press OK to disable Provisioning.</p> 
30. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM GUI: Verify the Archive Contents and Database Compatibility	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 32</p> <p>Select the Active NOAM server and click on the Compare.</p>  <p>The following screen is displayed; click the button for the restored database file that was uploaded as a part of Step28 of this procedure.</p>  <p>Verify that the output window matches the screen below.</p> <p>Note: You will get a database mismatch regarding the Topology Compatibility and possibly User compatibility (due to authentication) These warnings are expected. If these are the only mismatches, proceed, otherwise stop and contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p> <p>Database Archive Compare</p> 

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<p>Note: Archive Contents and Database Compatibilities must be the following:</p> <p>Archive Contents: Configuration data</p> <p>Database Compatibility: The databases are compatible.</p> <p>Note: The following is expected Output for Topology Compatibility Check since we are restoring from existing backed up data base to database with just one NOAM:</p> <p>Topology Compatibility THE TOPOLOGY SHOULD BE COMPATIBLE MINUS THE NODEID.</p> <p>Note: We are trying to restore a backed up database onto an empty NOAM database. This is an expected text in Topology Compatibility.</p> <p>If the verification is successful, Click BACK button and continue to next step in this procedure.</p>
31. <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE NOAM: Restore the Database	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 32</p> <p>From Main Menu->Status & Manage->Database</p> <p>Select the Active NOAM server, and click on Restore as shown below.</p>  <p>The following screen will be displayed. Select the proper back up provisioning and configuration file.</p>  <p>Click OK Button. The following confirmation screen will be displayed.</p> <p>If you get errors related to the warnings highlighted in the previous step, that is expected. If no other errors are displayed, select the Force checkbox as shown above and Click OK to proceed with the DB restore.</p>

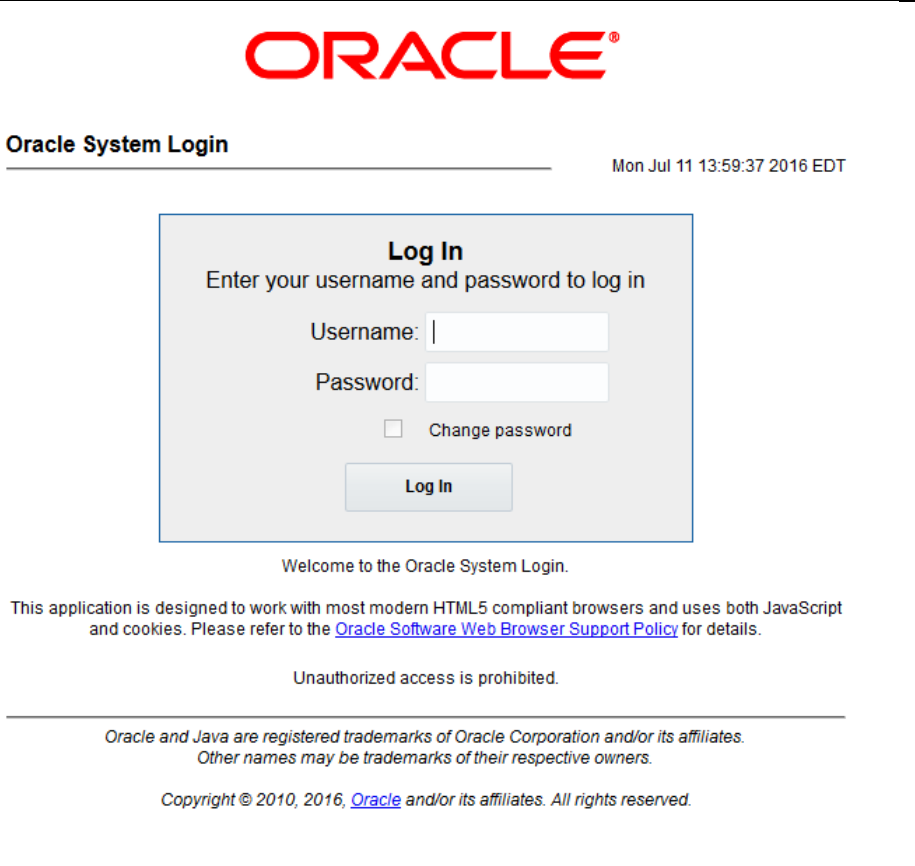
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<p>Database Restore Confirm</p> <p>Incompatible archive selected</p> <div> <p>The selected database came from ZombieNOAM</p> <p><u>Archive Contents</u> Configuration data</p> <p><u>Database Compatibility</u> The databases are compatible.</p> </div> <p>Confirm archive "backup/Backup.dsr.ZombieNOAM1.Configuration"</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Force Restore?</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Force</td> <td>Force restore</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ok Cancel</p> <p>Note: After the restore has started, the user will be logged out of XMI NO GUI since the restored Topology is old data.</p>	Force Restore?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Force	Force restore
Force Restore?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Force	Force restore			
32.	<p>SDS NOAM: Transfer SDS Configuration and Provisioning backup Database Files</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</p> <p>Using the IP of the recovered SDS NOAM, transfer the uncompressed backup database files to the <code>/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt</code> directory</p> <p>Linux:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to copy the configuration backup file to the SDS NOAM guest: <div> <pre># scp <path_to_configuration_db_file> admusr@<SDS_NOAM_IP>:/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt</pre> </div> From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to copy the provisioning backup file to the SDS NOAM guest: <div> <pre># scp <path_to_provisioning_db_file> admusr@<SDS_NOAM_IP>:/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt</pre> </div> <p>Note: where <code><path_to_db_file></code> is the path to the backup database file on the local system and <code><SDS_NOAM_IP></code> is the recovered SDS NOAM IP address.</p>			

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		Windows: Use WinSCP to copy the backup database files into the <code>/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt</code> directory. Please refer to [9] procedure <i>Using WinSCP</i> to copy the backup image to the customer system.
33. <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM: Login	SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step Establish an SSH session to the SDS active NOAM XMI IP address, login as <i>admusr.</i>
34. <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM: Stop running applications	SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step Issue the following command to stop running applications. Leave database running: <pre>\$ sudo prod.stop --ignore-cap</pre> Note: This step may take several minutes to complete.
35. <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM: Restore configuration Database	SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step Restore the configuration DB by executing the following command: <pre>\$ sudo idb.restore -n -t /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt -v <full path to configuration archive file name></pre>
36. <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM: Restore provisioning Database	SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step Refer Appendix K. Restore Provisioning Database to restore the provisioning DB.
37. <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM: Start running applications	SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step Start the SDS application by executing the following command: <pre>\$ sudo prod.start</pre>
38. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Login	Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of: <pre>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></pre> Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:

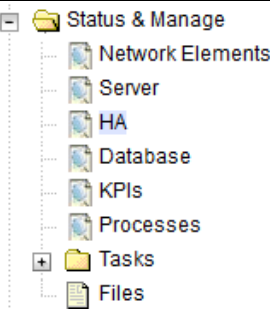
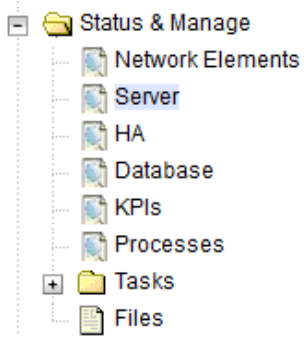

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		
39. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Monitor and Confirm database restoral	<p>Wait for 5-10 minutes for the System to stabilize with the new topology:</p> <p>Monitor the Info tab for “Success”. This will indicate that the restore is complete and the system is stabilized.</p> <p>The following alarms must be ignored for NOAM and MP Servers until all the Servers are configured:</p> <p>Alarms with Type Column as “REPL” , “COLL”, “HA” (with mate NOAM), “DB” (about Provisioning Manually Disabled)</p> <p>Note: Do not pay attention to these alarms until all the servers in the system are completely restored.</p> <p>Note: The Configuration and Maintenance information will be in the same state it was backed up during initial backup.</p>
40. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAM: Set Failed Servers to OOS	Navigate to Main Menu -> Status & Manage -> HA

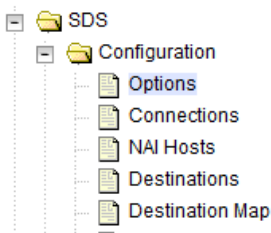

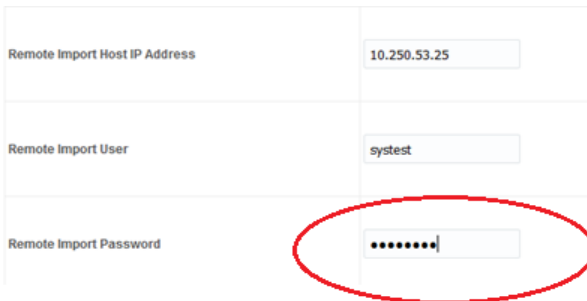

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<p>Select Edit</p> <p>Modifying HA attributes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th> <th>Max Allowed HA Role</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM1</td> <td>Active</td> <td>The maximum des</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM2</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>The maximum des</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td> <td>OOS</td> <td>The maximum des</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the Max Allowed HA Role drop down box to OOS for the failed servers.</p> <p>Select Ok</p> <p>Ok Cancel</p>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum des	ZombieNOAM2	OOS	The maximum des	ZombieDRNOAM1	OOS	The maximum des
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description												
ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum des												
ZombieNOAM2	OOS	The maximum des												
ZombieDRNOAM1	OOS	The maximum des												
41. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover Standby NOAM	<p>Install the second NOAM server:</p> <p>DSR:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 3-6 from reference [8]</p> <p>SDS:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second SDS NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 3-6 from reference [8]</p>												
42. <input type="checkbox"/>	Install NetBackup Client (Optional)	If NetBackup is used execute procedure “ <i>Install NetBackup Client (Optional)</i> ” from reference [8]												
43. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on Standby NOAM	Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA												


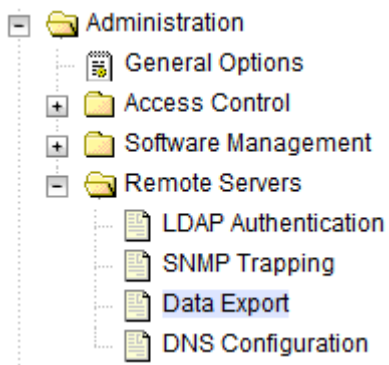
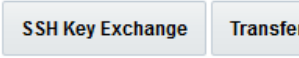
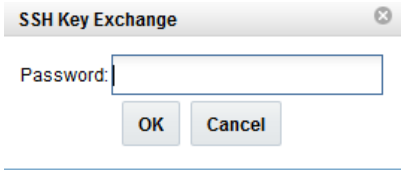
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		 <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the standby NOAM server, set it to Active</p> <p>Modifying HA attributes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Standby</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Press OK</p>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum	ZombieNOAM2	Active	The maximum	ZombieDRNOAM1	Standby	The maximum
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description												
ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum												
ZombieNOAM2	Active	The maximum												
ZombieDRNOAM1	Standby	The maximum												
44. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR application	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server,</p>  <p>Select the recovered standby NOAM server and click on Restart.</p> 												
45. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAM: Correct the RecognizedAutho rity table	<p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p>												

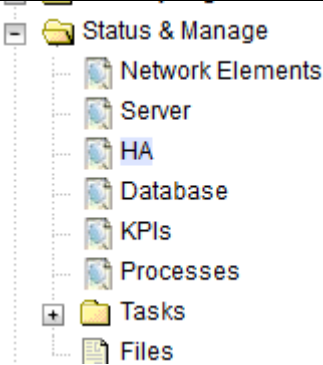
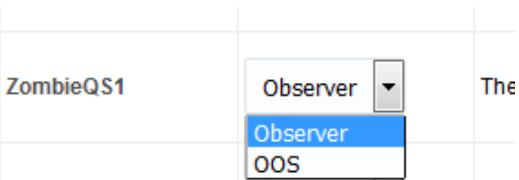
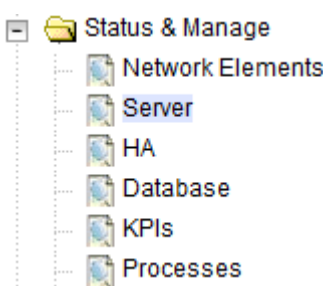


Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<pre>\$ sudo top.setPrimary</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Using my cluster: A1789 - New Primary Timestamp: 11/09/15 20:21:43.418 - Updating A1789.022: <DSR_NOAM_B_hostname> - Updating A1789.144: <DSR_NOAM_A_hostname>
46.	NOAM VIP GUI: <input type="checkbox"/> Perform Keyexchange with Remote Import Server	<p style="text-align: center;">SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>1) Navigate to Main Menu -> SDS -> Configuration -> Options</p>  <p>2) Uncheck the Remote Import Enabled Box:</p>  <p>3) Click Apply</p> <p>Note: Re-navigate to Main Menu -> SDS -> Configuration -> Options to clear Success banner.</p> <p>4) Re-Enter the Remote Import Password:</p>  <p>5) Click Apply</p>  <p>Note: Re-navigate to Main Menu -> SDS -> Configuration -> Options to clear Success banner.</p> <p>6) Check the Remote Import Enabled Box:</p>

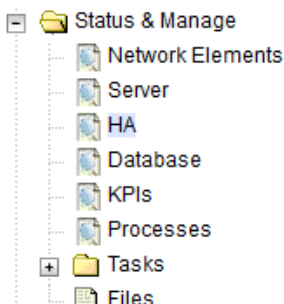
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		
47. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Repeat for Remote Export Server	<p>SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>Repeat Step 46 for the remote Export Server</p>
48. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Perform Keyexchange with Export Server	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Administration -> Remote Servers -> Data Export</p>  <p>Click on SSH Key Exchange at the bottom of the screen</p>  <p>Enter the Password and press OK</p> 
49. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover Query Servers	<p>SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configuring SDS Query Servers</i>”, steps 1, 4-7 from reference [8]</p>
50. <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on Query Server	<p>SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>

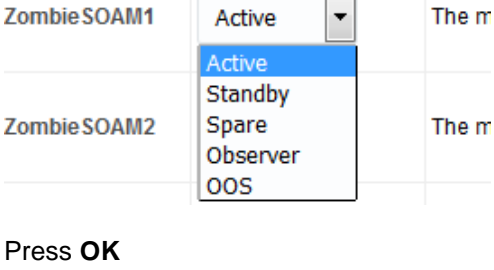
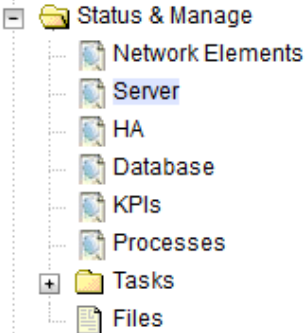

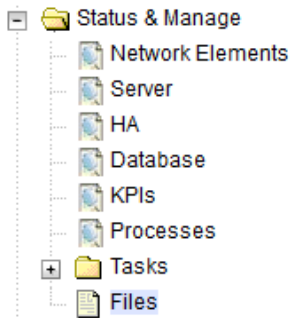
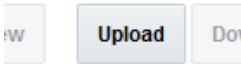
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		 <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the Query server, set it to Observer</p>  <p>Press OK</p>
51. <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM VIP GUI: Restart Restart SDS application	<p>SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server</p>  <p>Select the recovered Query server and click on Restart.</p> 
52. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Stop Replication to the C-Level Servers of this Site. (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> 

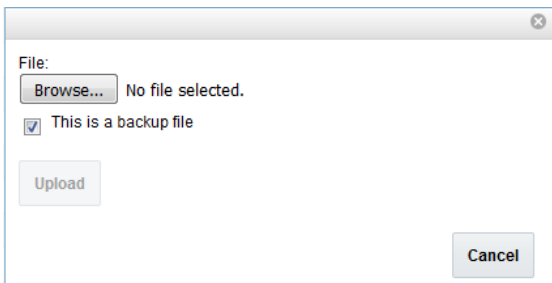

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<p>!!</p> <p>!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!! Warning !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!</p> <p>!!</p> <p>Prior to continuing this procedure, replication to C Level servers at the SOAM site being recovered MUST be inhibited.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Failure to inhibit replication to the working c-level servers will result in their database being destroyed!</p> <p>If the spare SOAM is also present in the site and lost: Execute Appendix E. Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers (When Active, Standby and Spare SOAMs are lost)</p> <p>If the spare SOAM is NOT deployed in the site: Execute Appendix C. Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers to inhibit replication to working C Level servers before continuing.</p>
53. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover Active SOAM Server	<p>Install the SOAM servers</p> <p>DSR:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-9 from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: If you are using NetBackup, also execute step 12 of procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>” from reference [8]</p> <p>SDS:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS DP SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8 from reference [8]</p>
54. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on SOAM Server	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the SOAM server, set it to Active</p>

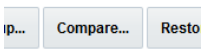
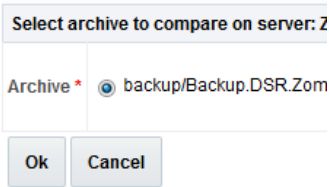
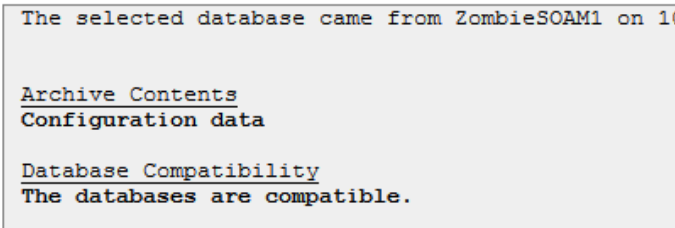
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		
55. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR application	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server,</p>  <p>Select the recovered SOAM server and click on Restart.</p> 
56. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Upload the backed up SOAM Database file (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Files</p>  <p>Select the Active SOAM server tab. The following screen will appear. Click on Upload as shown below and select the file “SO Provisioning and Configuration:” file backed up after initial installation and provisioning.</p>  <p>1. Click on Browse and locate the backup file</p>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<p>2. Check This is a backup file Box</p> <p>3. Click on Open as shown below.</p>  <p>Click on the Upload button. The file will take a few seconds to upload depending on the size of the backup data. The file will be visible on the list of entries after the upload is complete.</p>
57.	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> </div> <p>Recovered SOAM GUI: Login (DSR Only)</p>	<p>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Establish a GUI session on the recovered SOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div> <p><code>http://<Recovered_SOAM_IP_Address></code></p> </div> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p> 


Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<p>58.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Recovered SOAM GUI: Verify the Archive Contents and Database Compatibility (DSR Only)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Click on Main Menu->Status & Manage->Database</p> <p>Select the Active SOAM server and click on the Compare.</p>  <p>The following screen is displayed; click the button for the restored database file that was uploaded as a part of Step 56 of this procedure.</p> <p>Database Compare</p>  <p>Verify that the output window matches the screen below.</p> <p>Database Archive Compare</p>  <p>Note: Archive Contents and Database Compatibilities must be the following:</p> <p>Archive Contents: Configuration data Database Compatibility: The databases are compatible.</p> <p>Note: The following is expected Output for Topology Compatibility Check since we are restoring from existing backed up data base to database with just one SOAM:</p> <p>Topology Compatibility THE TOPOLOGY SHOULD BE COMPATIBLE MINUS THE NODEID.</p> <p>Note: We are trying to restore a backed up database onto an empty SOAM database. This is an expected text in Topology Compatibility.</p> <p>If the verification is successful, Click BACK button and continue to next step in this procedure.</p>
--	---	--

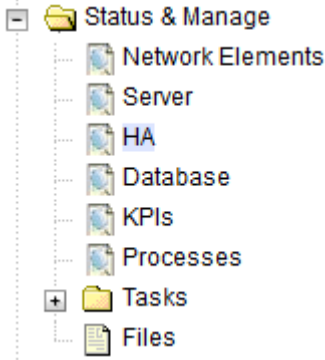
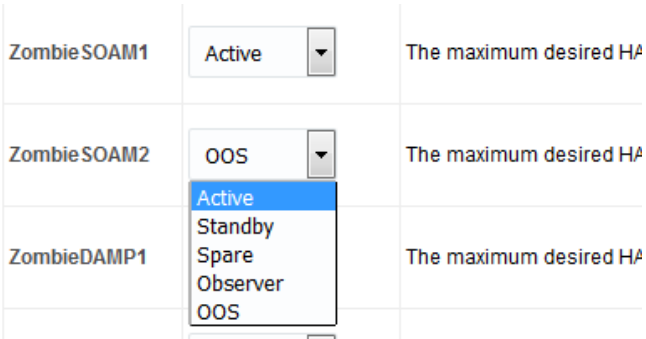
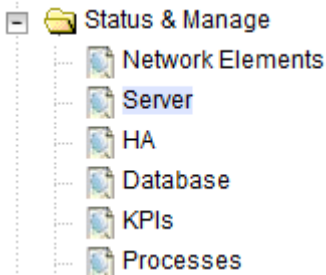
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

59. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered SOAM GUI: Restore the Database (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Select the Active SOAM server, and click on Restore as shown below.</p> <p>The following screen will be displayed. Select the proper back up provisioning and configuration file.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Database Compare</p> <p>Select archive to compare on server</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> Archive * <input checked="" type="radio"/> backup/Backup.dsr.Z </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> Ok Cancel </div> </div> <p>Click OK Button. The following confirmation screen will be displayed.</p> <p>If you get an error for Node Type Compatibility, that is expected. If no other errors are displayed, select the Force checkbox as shown above and Click OK to proceed with the DB restore.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Database Restore Confirm</p> <p>Compatible archive.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0; background-color: #e0ffe0;"> <pre style="font-family: monospace; font-size: 0.9em;"> The selected database came from Zombi Archive Contents Configuration data Database Compatibility The databases are compatible. </pre> </div> </div> <p>Note: After the restore has started, the user will be logged out of XMI SOAM GUI since the restored Topology is old data.</p> <p>Note: If the spare SOAM is in another network and is unreachable, the database restore cannot be done.</p> <p>Workaround - If the spare SOAM is unreachable and ping (from recovered SOAM server to spare SOAM server) hangs (as evidenced by "ps -ef grep ping" showing the same ping process and its child for more than 10 seconds), kill the hung ping processes and the restore will proceed.</p>
60. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered SOAM GUI: Monitor and Confirm database	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Wait for 5-10 minutes for the System to stabilize with the new topology:</p>


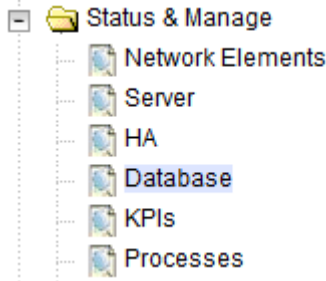
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

	restoral (DSR Only)	<p>Monitor the Info tab for “Success”. This will indicate that the restore is complete and the system is stabilized.</p> <p>Note: Do not pay attention to alarms until all the servers in the system are completely restored.</p> <p>Note: The Configuration and Maintenance information will be in the same state it was backed up during initial backup.</p>
61. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Login	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 10px 0;"> <code>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></code> </div> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p>  <p>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p>This application is designed to work with most modern HTML5 compliant browsers and uses both JavaScript and cookies. Please refer to the Oracle Software Web Browser Support Policy for details.</p> <p>Unauthorized access is prohibited.</p> <p>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</p> <p>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</p>
62. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover the Remaining SOAM Servers	<p>Recover the remaining SOAM servers (Standby, Spare):</p> <p>DSR:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-9, from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: If you are using NetBackup, also execute step 12 of procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>” from reference [8]</p>

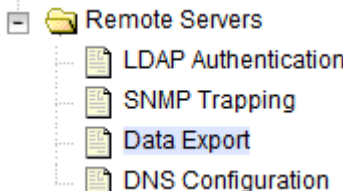
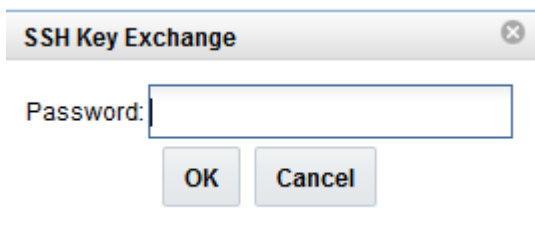
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<p>SDS:</p> <p>Execute procedure “Configure the SDS DP SOAM Servers”, steps 1-3, and 5-8 from reference [8]</p>
63. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on Remaining SOAMs</p>	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p>  <p>Select the recovered SOAM server, set it to Active</p> <p>Press OK</p>
64. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR application</p>	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server,</p>  <p>Select the recovered standby SOAM server and click on Restart.</p>

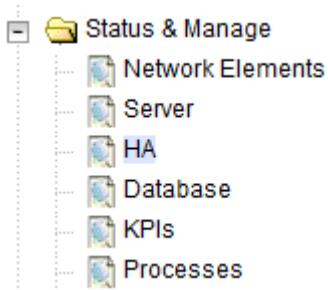
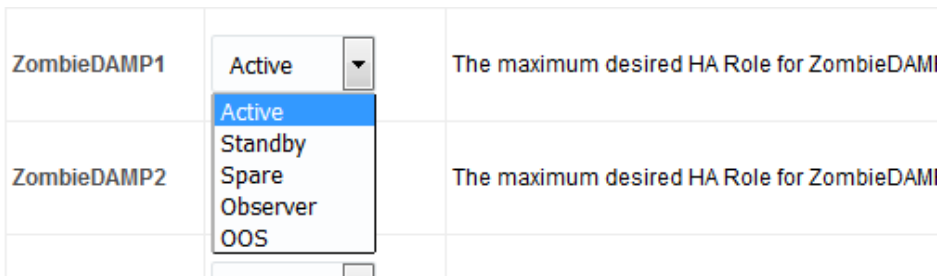
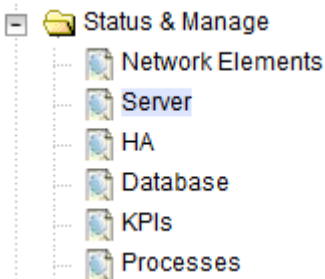

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		
65.	NOAM VIP GUI: Start Replication on Working C-Level Servers (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Un-Inhibit (<i>Start</i>) Replication to the working C-Level Servers which belongs to the same site as of the failed SOAM servers.</p> <p>If the spare SOAM is also present in the site and lost: Execute Appendix F. Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers (When Active, Standby and Spare SOAMs are lost)</p> <p>If the spare SOAM is NOT deployed in the site: Execute Appendix D. Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers</p> <p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> Database</p>  <p>If the “<i>Repl Status</i>” is set to “Inhibited”, click on the Allow Replication button as shown below using the following order, otherwise if none of the servers are inhibited, skip this step and continue with the next step:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active NOAM Server • Standby NOAM Server • Active SOAM Server • Standby SOAM Server • Spare SOAM Server (<i>if applicable</i>) –Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only • Active DR NOAM Server • Standby DR NOAM Server • MP/IPFE Servers • SBRS (<i>if SBR servers are configured, start with the active SBR, then standby, then spare</i>) –Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only <p>Verify that the replication on all the working servers is allowed. This can be done by examining the Repl Status table as seen below:</p>

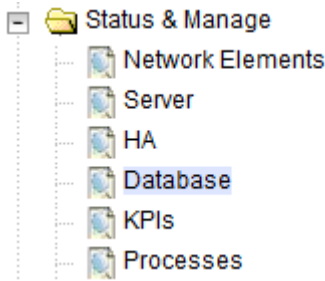
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<table><tr><th>OAM Repl Status</th><th>SIG Repl Status</th><th>Repl Status</th><th>Repl Audit Status</th></tr><tr><td>NotApplicable</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr></table>	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NotApplicable	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable
OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																							
NotApplicable	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																							
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																							
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																							
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																							
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																							
66. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Perform Keyexchange with Export Server	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Administration -> Remote Servers -> Data Export</p> <div></div> <p>Click on SSH Key Exchange at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Enter the Password and press OK</p> <div></div>																								
67. <input type="checkbox"/>	(DSR Only) Activate PCA Feature	<p>If you have PCA installed in the system being recovered, execute the procedure “PCA Activation on entire network” on recovered NOAM Server from [7] to re-activate PCA.</p> <p>Note: If not all SOAM sites are recovered at this point, then you should repeat activation for each <i>*new*</i> SOAM site that comes online.</p>																								
68. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover the C-Level Server (DA-MPs, SBRs, IPFE, SS7-MP, and SDS DPs	<p>Recover C-Level Servers:</p> <p>DSR:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the MP Servers</i>”, Steps 1, 9-13 from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: Execute steps 14-16 of procedure “<i>Configure the MP Servers</i>”, from reference [8] if you plan to configure a default route on your MP that uses a signaling (XSI) network instead of the XMI network.</p> <p>SDS (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only):</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS DP Servers</i>”, Steps 1, 5-8 from</p>																								

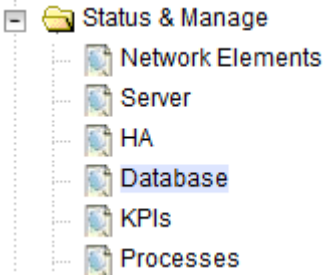
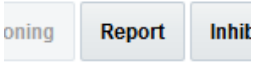
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		reference [8] Repeat this step for any remaining failed MP servers.
69. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on all C-Level Servers	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>For each recovered C-Level whose Max Allowed HA Role is set to OOS, set it to Active</p>  <p>Press OK</p>
70. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR Application on recovered C-Level Servers.	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server</p>  <p>Select the recovered C-Level servers and click on Restart.</p> 
71.	NOAM VIP GUI:	DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<div><div></div></div>	<div>Start replication on all C-Level Servers (DSR Only)</div>	<div>Un-Inhibit (<i>Start</i>) Replication to the ALL C-Level Servers</div> <div>Navigate to Status & Manage -> Database</div> <div></div> <div>If the “<i>Repl Status</i>” is set to “Inhibited”, click on the Allow Replication button as shown below using the following order:</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Active NOAM Server• Standby NOAM Server• Active SOAM Server• Standby SOAM Server• Spare SOAM Server (<i>if applicable</i>)-Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only)• Active DR NOAM Server• Standby DR NOAM Server• MP/IPFE Servers• SBRS (<i>if SBR servers are configured, start with the active SBR, then standby, then spare</i>) –Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only</div> <div>Verify that the replication on all the working servers is allowed. This can be done by examining the Repl Status table as seen below:</div> <div><table><tr><th>OAM Repl Status</th><th>SIG Repl Status</th><th>Repl Status</th><th>Repl Audit Status</th></tr><tr><td>NotApplicable</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr></table></div>	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NotApplicable	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable
OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																			
NotApplicable	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																			
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																			
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																			
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																			
<div>72.<div><div></div></div></div>	<div>ACTIVE NOAM: Perform key exchange between the active-NOAM and recovered servers.</div>	<div>Establish an SSH session to the Active NOAM, login as admusr.</div> <div>Execute the following command to perform a keyexchange from the active NOAM to each recovered server:</div> <div><div>\$ keyexchange admusr@<Recovered Server Hostname></div></div>																				

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

73. <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE NOAM: Activate Optional Features	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Note For PCA Activation: If you have PCA installed in the system being recovered, execute the procedure “<i>PCA Activation on entire server</i>” on recovered NOAM Server from [6] to re-activate PCA.</p> <p>Note: If not all SOAM sites are recovered at this point, then you should repeat activation for each *new* SOAM site that comes online.</p> <p>Note: If any of the MPs are failed and recovered, then these MP servers should be restarted after Activation of the feature.</p> <p>Refer to Section 1.5 Optional Features to activate any features that were previously activated.</p>
74. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Fetch and Store the database Report for the Newly Restored Data and Save it	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Status & Manage -> Database</p>  <p>Select the active NOAM server and click on the Report button at the bottom of the page.</p>  <p>The following screen is displayed:</p>

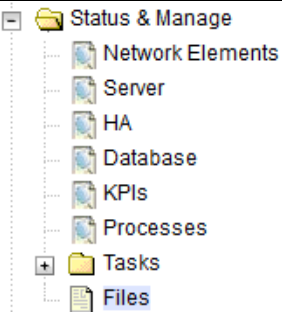

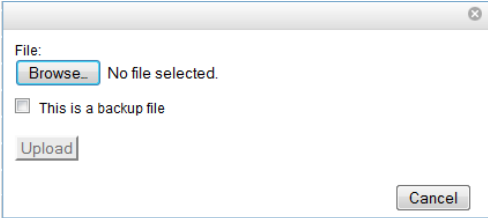
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database [Report]</p> <pre>===== d s r D a t a b a s e S t a t u s R e p o r t ===== Report Generated: Tue Oct 11 13:24:26 2016 EDT From: Active Network OAM&P on host ZombieNOAM1 Report Version: 8.0.0.0.0-80.9.0 User: guiadmin ----- General ----- Hostname : ZombieNOAM1 Database Birthday : 2016-07-11 11:21:50 EDT Appworks Database Version : 6.0 Application Database Version : ----- Capacities and Utilization ----- Disk Utilization 8.4%: 585M used of 7.0G total, 6.0G available Memory Utilization 0.0%: used of total, 0M available</pre> <p>Click on Save and save the report to your local machine.</p>
75. <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE NOAM: Verify Replication Between Servers.	<p>Login to the Active NOAM via SSH terminal as admusr.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo irepstat -m</pre> <p>Output like below shall be generated:</p> <pre>-- Policy 0 ActStb [DbReplication] ----- ----- Oahu-DAMP-1 -- Active BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.15%cpu 25B/s A=me CC To Oahu-DAMP-2 Active 0 0.10 0.14%cpu 25B/s A=me Oahu-DAMP-2 -- Stby BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.11%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212 CC From Oahu-DAMP-1 Active 0 0.10 ^0.14 1.16%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-1 -- Active BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-2 -- Active BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 28B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-NOAM-1 -- Stby AA From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active 0 0.25 ^0.03%cpu 23B/s Oahu-NOAM-2 -- Active AA To Oahu-NOAM-1 Active 0 0.25 1%R 0.04%cpu 61B/s AB To Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.05%cpu 75B/s Oahu-SOAM-1 -- Stby BB From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 27B/s</pre>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<pre>Oahu-SOAM-2 -- Active AB From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s BB To Oahu-SOAM-1 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.04%cpu 32B/s BC To Oahu-IPFE-1 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.04%cpu 21B/s BC To Oahu-SS7MP-2 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.04%cpu 21B/s irepstat (40 lines) (h)elp (m)erged</pre>																																																
76. <div></div>	NOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Database states	<p>Click on Main Menu->Status and Manager->Database</p> <div><div></div><div>Status & Manage</div><div>Network Elements</div><div>Server</div><div>HA</div><div>Database</div><div>KPIs</div><div>Processes</div></div> <p>Verify that the “OAM Max HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby” for NOAM and SOAM and “Application Max HA Role” for MPs is “Active”, and that the status is “Normal” as shown below:</p> <table><tr><th>Network Element</th><th>Server</th><th>Role</th><th>OAM Max HA Role</th></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td><td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM</td><td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Standby</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSOAM2</td><td>System OAM</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM</td><td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSOAM1</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td><td>ZombieDRNOAM2</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Standby</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieDAMP2</td><td>MP</td><td>Standby</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSS7MP2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSS7MP1</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieIPFE1</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieIPFE2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td></tr></table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active	ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM2	System OAM	N/A	ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM1	System OAM	Active	ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby	ZombieSOAM	ZombieDAMP2	MP	Standby	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP2	MP	Active	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP1	MP	Active	ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE1	MP	Active	ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE2	MP	Active
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role																																															
ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active																																															
ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM2	System OAM	N/A																																															
ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM1	System OAM	Active																																															
ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieDAMP2	MP	Standby																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP2	MP	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP1	MP	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE1	MP	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE2	MP	Active																																															
77. <div></div>	NOAM VIP GUI: Upload the backed up RADIUS Key file (RADIUS Only)	<p>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Files</p>																																																

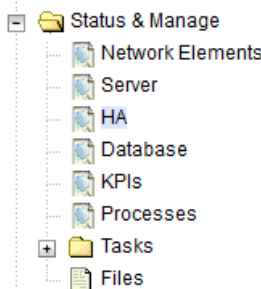
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		 <p>Select the Active NOAM server tab. The following screen will appear. Click on Upload as shown below and select the file “<i>RADIUS shared secret encryption key:</i>” file backed up after initial installation and provisioning or after key revocation execution.</p>  <p>Click on Browse and Locate the DpiKf.bin.encr file and click on Open as shown below.</p>  <p>Click on the Upload button. The file will take a few seconds to upload depending on the size of the file. The file will be visible on the list of entries after the upload is complete.</p> <p>Note: This file should be deleted from the operator's local servers as soon as key file is uploaded to Active NOAM server.</p>
78.	<input type="checkbox"/> NOAM VIP: Copy and distribute RADIUS Key file on Active NOAM (RADIUS Only)-Part 1	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Login to the Active NOAM VIP via SSH terminal as admusr user.</p> <p>Execute the following commands to copy the key file:</p>

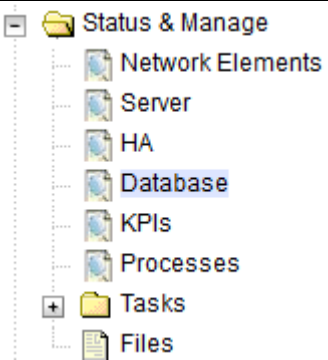
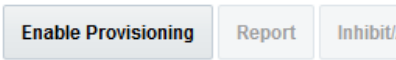
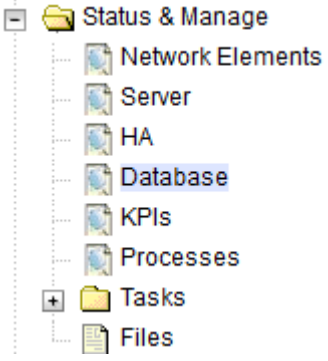
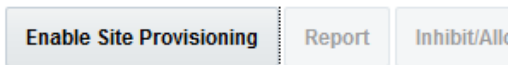
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<pre>\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin \$./sharedKrevo -decr \$ sudo rm /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt/<backed up key file name></pre> <p>Execute following command to check if all the servers in topology are accessible:</p> <pre>\$./sharedKrevo -checkAccess</pre> <pre>[admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$./sharedKrevo -checkAccess FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723084: [INFO] 'NOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723084: [INFO] 'SOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723085: [INFO] 'SOAM-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723085: [INFO] 'IPFE' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723085: [INFO] 'MP-2' is accessible.</pre> <p>Note: If all the servers are not accessible, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
79. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Copy and distribute RADIUS Key file on Active NOAM (RADIUS Only)-Part 2	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Execute following command to distribute key file to all the servers in the topology :</p> <pre>\$./sharedKrevo -synchronize \$./sharedKrevo -updateData</pre> <p>Example output:</p>

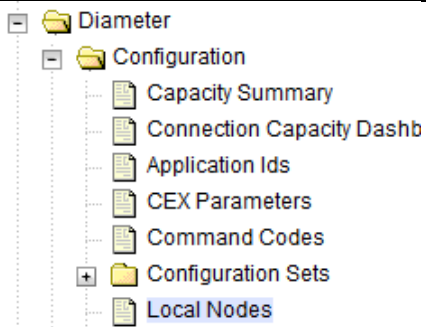
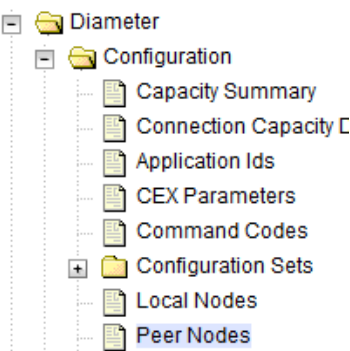
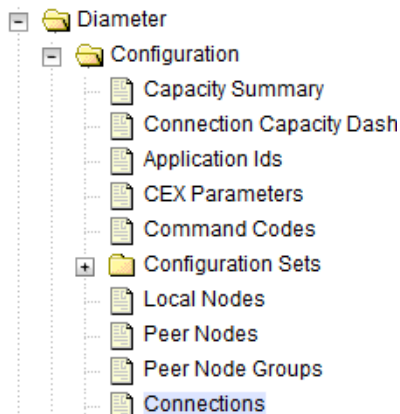
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<pre>1450723210: [INFO] Key file on Active NOAM and IPFE are same. 1450723210: [INFO] NO NEED to sync key file to IPFE. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723210: [INFO] Key file on Active NOAM and MP-2 are same. 1450723210: [INFO] NO NEED to sync key file to MP-2. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723211: [INFO] Key file on Active NOAM and MP-1 are same. 1450723211: [INFO] NO NEED to sync key file to MP-1. [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$./sharedKrevo -updateData 1450723226: [INFO] Updating data on server 'NOAM-2' 1450723227: [INFO] Data updated to 'NOAM-2' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723228: [INFO] Updating data on server 'SOAM-2' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723230: [INFO] 1 rows updated on 'SOAM-2'... 1450723230: [INFO] Data updated to 'SOAM-2' [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$</pre> <p>Note: For any errors contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>																												
80. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Verify the HA Status	<p>Click on Main Menu->Status and Manage->HA</p>  <p>Select the row for all of the servers Verify that the “HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby”.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>OAM HA Role</th><th>Application HA Role</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM2</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM2</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Standby</td></tr></tbody></table>	Hostname	OAM HA Role	Application HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	ZombieNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active	ZombieNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active	ZombieDRNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active	ZombieDRNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active	ZombieSOAM1	Active	N/A	Active	ZombieSOAM2	Standby	N/A	Standby
Hostname	OAM HA Role	Application HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role																											
ZombieNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active																											
ZombieNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active																											
ZombieDRNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active																											
ZombieDRNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active																											
ZombieSOAM1	Active	N/A	Active																											
ZombieSOAM2	Standby	N/A	Standby																											
81. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM GUI: Enable Provisioning	Click on Main Menu->Status & Manage->Database																												

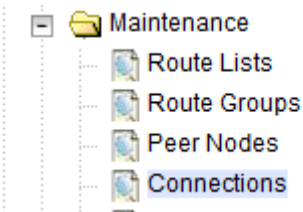
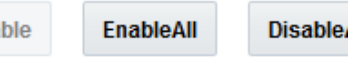
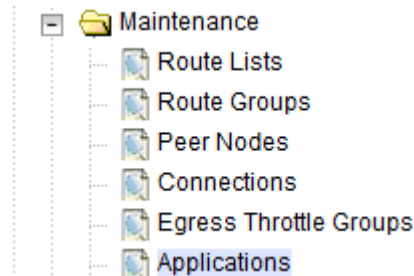
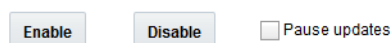
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		 <p>Enable Provisioning by clicking on Enable Provisioning button at the bottom of the screen as shown below.</p>  <p>A confirmation window will appear, press OK to enable Provisioning.</p>
82. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM GUI: Enable Provisioning	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Click on Main Menu->Status & Manage->Database</p>  <p>Enable Provisioning by clicking on Enable Site Provisioning button at the bottom of the screen as shown below.</p>  <p>A confirmation window will appear, press OK to enable Provisioning.</p>
83. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Local Node Info (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Configuration->Local Node</p>

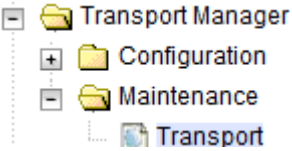

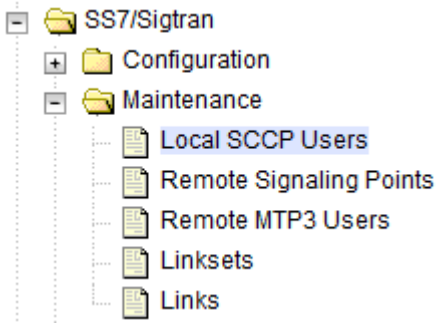

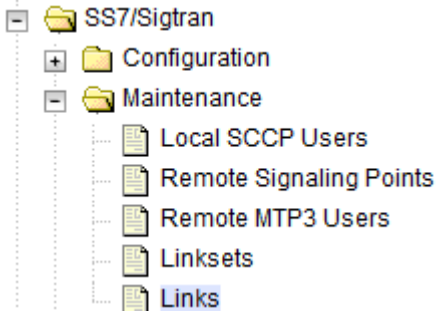
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		 <p>Verify that all the local nodes are shown.</p>
84. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Peer Node Info (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Configuration->Peer Node</p>  <p>Verify that all the peer nodes are shown.</p>
85. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Connections Info (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Configuration->Connections</p>  <p>Verify that all the connections are shown.</p>
86.	MP Servers:	DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step

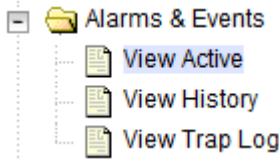
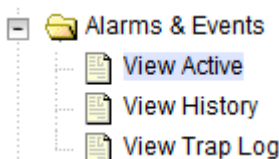
Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<input type="checkbox"/>	Disable SCTP Auth Flag (DSR Only)	<p>For SCTP connections without DTLS enabled, refer to Enable/Disable DTLS Appendix from reference [12]</p> <p>Execute this procedure on all Failed MP Servers.</p>
87. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Enable Connections if needed (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Maintenance->Connections</p>  <p>Select each connection and click on the Enable button. Alternatively you can enable all the connections by selecting the EnableAll button.</p>  <p>Verify that the Operational State is Available.</p> <p>Note: If a Disaster Recovery was performed on an IPFE server, it may be necessary to disable and re-enable the connections to ensure proper link distribution</p>
88. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Enable Optional Features (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Diameter -> Maintenance -> Applications</p>  <p>Select the optional feature application configured in step 73</p> <p>Click the Enable button.</p> 
89.	SOAM VIP GUI: Re-enable Transports if	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Transport Manager -> Maintenance -> Transport</p>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

<input type="checkbox"/>	Needed (DSR Only)	 <p>Select each transport and click on the Enable button</p>  <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each transport is Up.</p>
90. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Re-enable MAPIWF application if needed (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->SS7/Sigtran->Maintenance->Local SCCP Users</p>  <p>Click on the Enable button corresponding to MAPIWF Application Name.</p>  <p>Verify that the SSN Status is Enabled.</p>
91. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Re-enable links if needed (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->SS7/Sigtran->Maintenance->Links</p>  <p>Click on Enable button for each link.</p>

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		<div> <div>Enable</div> <div>Disable</div> </div> <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each link is Up.</p>
92. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Examine All Alarms	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Alarms & Events->View Active</p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS).</p>
93. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Examine All Alarms	<p>Login to the NOAM VIP if not already logged in.</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Alarms & Events->View Active</p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS).</p>
94. <input type="checkbox"/>	Restore GUI Username and Passwords	If applicable, Execute steps in Section 6.0 to recover the user and group information restored.
95. <input type="checkbox"/>	Backup and Archive All the Databases from the Recovered System	Execute Appendix A. Database Backup to back up the Configuration databases:
96. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover IDIH (If Configured)	If any components of IDIH were affected, refer to Section 7.0 to perform the disaster recovery on IDIH.
97. <input type="checkbox"/>	SNMP Workaround	<p>Refer to Appendix J. SNMP Configuration to configure SNMP as a workaround in the following cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) If SNMP is not configured in DSR/SDS 2) If SNMP is already configured and SNMPv3 is selected as enabled

Procedure 1: Recovery Scenario 1

		version
--	--	---------

5.1.2 Recovery Scenario 2 (Partial Server Outage with at least one NOAM server intact and all SOAMs failed)

For a partial server outage with an NOAM server intact and available; SOAM servers are recovered using recovery procedures of base hardware and software and then executing a database restore to the active SOAM server using a database backup file obtained from the SOAM servers. All other servers are recovered using recovery procedures of base hardware and software. Database replication from the active NOAM server will recover the database on these servers. The major activities are summarized in the list below. Use this list to understand the recovery procedure summary. Do not use this list to execute the procedure. The actual procedures' detailed steps are in Procedure 2. The major activities are summarized as follows:

Recover **Standby NOAM** server *(if needed)* by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.

Recover **Query Server** *(if needed)* by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.

Recover **Active SOAM** server by recovering base hardware, software and database.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.
- Recover the Database.

Recover any failed **SOAM and MP/DP** servers by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.
- The database has already been restored at the active SOAM server and does not require restoration at the SO and MP/DP servers.

Recover IDIH if necessary

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

STEP #	<p>This procedure performs recovery if at least 1 NOAM server is available but all SOAM servers in a site have failed. This includes any SOAM server that is in another location.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Workarounds	<p>Refer to Appendix I. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release to understand any workarounds required during this procedure.</p> <p>Refer to Appendix J. SNMP Configuration to configure SNMP as a workaround in the following cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) If SNMP is not configured in DSR/SDS 2) If SNMP is already configured and SNMPv3 is selected as enabled version
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Gather Required Materials	Gather the documents and required materials listed in Section 3.1 Required Materials.
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Login	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 5px 0;"> <code>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></code> </div> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<div></div> <div>Oracle System Login</div> <div>Mon Jul 11 13:59:37 2016 EDT</div> <div><div><div>Log In</div><div>Enter your username and password to log in</div><div>Username: <input type="text"/></div><div>Password: <input type="password"/></div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Change password</div><div>Log In</div></div></div> <div>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</div> <div>This application is designed to work with most modern HTML5 compliant browsers and uses both JavaScript and cookies. Please refer to the Oracle Software Web Browser Support Policy for details.</div> <div>Unauthorized access is prohibited.</div> <div>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</div> <div>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</div>
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAM: Set Failed Servers to OOS	<div>Navigate to Main Menu -> Status & Manage -> HA</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">Status & Manage<ul style="list-style-type: none">Network ElementsServerHADatabaseKPIsProcesses</div> <div>Select Edit</div>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<p>Modifying HA attributes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active ▼</td><td>The maximum des</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>OOS ▼</td><td>The maximum des</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td> <div> Active Standby Spare Observer OOS </div> </td><td>The maximum des</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the Max Allowed HA Role drop down box to OOS for the failed servers.</p> <p>Select Ok</p> <p> <input type="button" value="Ok"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> </p>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	ZombieNOAM1	Active ▼	The maximum des	ZombieNOAM2	OOS ▼	The maximum des	ZombieDRNOAM1	<div> Active Standby Spare Observer OOS </div>	The maximum des
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description												
ZombieNOAM1	Active ▼	The maximum des												
ZombieNOAM2	OOS ▼	The maximum des												
ZombieDRNOAM1	<div> Active Standby Spare Observer OOS </div>	The maximum des												
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	Replace Failed Equipment	HW vendor to replace the failed equipment												
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover PMAC TVOE Host (If Required): Configure BIOS Settings and Update Firmware	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing the following procedures from reference [8]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HP DL380 Gen8: “Configure HP Gen 8 Server BIOS Settings” Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2: “Configure Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2 Server BIOS Settings” HP DL380 Gen9: “Configure HP Gen9 Server BIOS Settings” Verify and/or upgrade server firmware by executing procedure “Upgrade Rack Mount Server Firmware” from reference [8] 												
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host: Backup Available	<p>If the PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 10.</p> <p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups are available, if backups are NOT available, skip this step.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Restore the TVOE backup by executing Appendix G. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media on ALL failed rack mount servers Restore the PMAC backup by executing Appendix H. Restore PMAC from Backup <p>Proceed to Step 10</p>												

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

8. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host: Backup Not Available	<p>If the PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 10.</p> <p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups are NOT available, if the TVOE and PMAC have already been restored, skip this step</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute procedure “<i>Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC Host)</i>” from reference [8] 2. Execute section “<i>Install PMAC</i>” from reference [8] 3. Execute section “<i>Initialize the PMAC Application</i>” from reference [8] <p>Proceed to Next Step</p>
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	Configure PMAC (No Backup)	<p>If PMAC backup was NOT restored in step 7, execute this step. Otherwise Skip this Step.</p> <p>Execute sections “<i>Configure PMAC Server (NetBackup Only)</i>” and “<i>Add RMS to the PMAC Inventory</i>” from reference [8]</p>
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	Install/Configure Additional Rack Mount Servers	<p>If TVOE backups were NOT performed on any additional rack mount servers or are not available, execute this step. Otherwise Skip this Step</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute procedure “<i>Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8] 2. Execute “<i>Configure TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8] 3. Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing the following procedures from reference [8]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HP DL380 Gen8: “<i>Configure HP Gen 8 Server BIOS Settings</i>” • Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2: “<i>Configure Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2 Server BIOS Settings</i>” • HP DL380 Gen9: “<i>Configure HP Gen9 Server BIOS Settings</i>”
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	Determine VM Placement and Socket Pinning (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only)	<p>HP DL380 GEN 8 SKIP THIS STEP</p> <p>Refer to the DSR VM placement and Pinning workbook to determine proper VM placement and pinning.</p>
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	Deploy Redundant PMAC	<p>If the redundant PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to next step.</p> <p>Refer to procedure “<i>Deploy Redundant PMAC (Optional)</i>” to re-deploy and configure any redundant PMACs previously configured.</p>
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Determine if an fdconfig file exists from the	<p>Determine whether the fdconfig backup file exists: [admusr@melbourne-pmac-1 ~]\$ ll /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/ </p>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

	initial deployment.	Examine the results and verify whether the rms config file <hostname>.cfg exists Note: There may be multiple fdconfig backup files here with respect to each RMS. Select the respective one according to the RMS.
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	If FDCONFIG backup file does NOT exist:	Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file does NOT exist: If the fdconfig file does NOT exist : Create the needed file(s) by executing section “Virtual Machine/Network Fast Deployment” from reference [8] WARNING: It is very important to ensure the file(s) created only affect the TVOE server(s) and its Guests being recovered. Failure to ensure working servers are not included in the file could result in those servers/guests being taken out of service.
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdc backup file exists]: Load ISOs into PMAC if not done already	<u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u> If the DSR, SDS, and TPD ISOs are NOT loaded in to the PMAC: Execute procedures 14 of section “Virtual Machine/Network Fast Deployment” from reference [8] If already loaded into PMAC, skip this step.
16. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdc backup file exists]: Edit/Update Configuration File	<u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u> Edit the fdconfig file to include only the required/failed servers. Note: Comment out configuration items that are not needed. Note: It is recommended that a separate configuration file be created for EACH rack mount server being deployed. Note:Cabinet ID in the config file needs to match the cabinet already defined in PM&C The following items are mandatory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • siteName • tpdIso • dsrIso (if DSR VMs are being configured) • sdsIso (if SDS VMs are being configured) • NETWORK_xmi (if DSR/SDS NOAM/DRNOAMs are being configured) • XMIGATEWAY (if DSR/SDS NOAM/DRNOAMs are being configured) • XMISUBNETMASK (if DSR/SDS NOAM/DRNOAMs are being configured) • DSRNOAM1XMIIPADDRESS (if DSRNOAM1 is being configured) • DSRNOAM2XMIIPADDRESS (if DSRNOAM2 is being configured) • DSRDRNOAM1XMIIPADDRESS (if DSRDRNOAM1 is being configured)

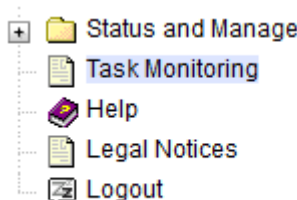
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DSRDRNOAM2XMIIPADDRESS (if DSRDRNOAM2 is being configured) • SDSNOAM1XMIIPADDRESS (if SDSNOAM1 is being configured) • SDSNOAM2XMIIPADDRESS (if SDSNOAM2 is being configured) • SDSDRNOAM1XMIIPADDRESS (if SDSDRNOAM1 is being configured) • SDSDRNOAM2XMIIPADDRESS (if SDSDRNOAM2 is being configured) <p>Note: Refer to Appendix R: VM Automation Profile Values for DSR and SDS profile values with the configuration file from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: Comment out SDS and DSR profile items if corresponding products are not used.</p> <p>Note: [Non-HA Lab Node Installations Only-Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9]: Refer to Appendix Q.3: Non-HA Lab Node VM Automation Profile Values for DSR and SDS profile values with the configuration file from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: The VM names should not be modified in the .cfg file. The names are fixed and will be prefixed in the siteName.</p> <p>Note: The VM locations should not be changed from their 'RMSx' format. Each RMS should correspond with a separate Rack Mount Server.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">WARNING:</p> <p style="color: red;">It is very important to ensure the file(s) created only affect the TVOE server(s) and its Guests being recovered. Failure to ensure working servers are not included in the file could result in those servers/guests being taken out of service.</p>
17. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Copy the located backedup fdconfig file to the RMS directory	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u></p> <p>Copy the located fdconfig backup file to the RMS directory:</p> <pre style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 10px;">\$ cp /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/<backup_fdc_file> /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/RMS/</pre>
18. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Execute the config.sh script	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u></p>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<p>Execute config.sh against the modified back up config file defined above:</p> <p>Note: If the below command is executed on multiple cfg files, it will overwrite the existing xml file. It is recommended to rename the xml file before running the below command again.</p> <p>\$ sudo ./config.sh <config file></p> <p>Sample Output:</p> <pre>[admusr@5010441PMAC RMS]\$ sudo ./config.sh rms.cfg Validating cfg file... Successful validation of cfg file. Added Cabinet 101 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_TVOE1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_TVOE2 to Fast Deployment File. Added xmi(bond0.4) to Fast Deployment File. Added imi(bond0.3) to Fast Deployment File. Added rep(bond1.10) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi1(bond1.6) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi2(bond1.7) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi3(bond1.8) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi4(bond1.9) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi5(bond1.11) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi6(bond1.12) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi7(bond1.13) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi8(bond1.14) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi9(bond1.15) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi10(bond1.16) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi11(bond1.17) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi12(bond1.18) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi13(bond1.19) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi14(bond1.20) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi15(bond1.21) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi16(bond1.22) to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRRNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRRNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSRNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSRNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRSOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRSOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSSOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSSOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRRDAMP1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRRDAMP2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRRIPFE1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRRIPFE2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SSDPSV1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SSDPSV2 to Fast Deployment File. Validating Fast Deployment File..... Validate configuration file: "Zombie_DSR_Fast_Deployment_06-15-16.xml" Configuration file validation successful. Validation complete Successful Validation of Zombie_DSR_Fast_Deployment_06-15-16.xml SUCCESS: OPERATION SUCCESS!! [admusr@5010441PMAC RMS]\$</pre>
19.	<input type="checkbox"/> PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]:	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u></p>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

	<div>Execute Fast Deployment</div>	<div>With the file generated from the config.sh script, execute the following command to start fast deployment:</div> <div><pre>\$ screen \$ sudo fdconfig config -- file=<fd_config.xml></pre></div> <div>Note: This is a long duration command. If the screen command was run prior to executing the fdconfig, perform a “screen -dr” to resume the screen session in the event of a terminal timeout etc.</div>																																																															
20. <div><div></div></div>	<div>PMAC GUI</div> <div>[If fdc backup file exists]:</div> <div>Monitor the Configuration</div>	<div>Execute this step ONLY if the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</div> <div>If not already done so, establish a GUI session on the PMAC server.</div> <div>Navigate to Main Menu -> Task Monitoring</div> <div></div> <div>Monitor the configuration to completion:</div> <div><div>Main Menu: Task Monitoring</div><div><div>Filter*</div><table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Task</th><th>Target</th><th>Status</th><th>State</th><th>Task Output</th><th>Running Time</th><th>Start Time</th><th>Progress</th></tr><tr><td>925</td><td>Accept</td><td>RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDRNOAM1</td><td>Success</td><td>COMPLETE</td><td>N/A</td><td>0:01:04</td><td>2016-07-11 11:27:35</td><td>100%</td></tr><tr><td>924</td><td>Accept</td><td>RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDRNOAM1</td><td>Success</td><td>COMPLETE</td><td>N/A</td><td>0:01:04</td><td>2016-07-11 11:27:04</td><td>100%</td></tr><tr><td>923</td><td>Accept</td><td>RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRIPE1</td><td>Success</td><td>COMPLETE</td><td>N/A</td><td>0:01:06</td><td>2016-07-11 11:26:43</td><td>100%</td></tr><tr><td>922</td><td>Accept</td><td>RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP2</td><td>Success</td><td>COMPLETE</td><td>N/A</td><td>0:01:05</td><td>2016-07-11 11:26:43</td><td>100%</td></tr><tr><td>921</td><td>Accept</td><td>RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP1</td><td>Success</td><td>COMPLETE</td><td>N/A</td><td>0:01:05</td><td>2016-07-11 11:26:43</td><td>100%</td></tr><tr><td>920</td><td>Accept</td><td>RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRSOAM2</td><td>Success</td><td>COMPLETE</td><td>N/A</td><td>0:01:06</td><td>2016-07-11 11:26:42</td><td>100%</td></tr></table></div></div> <div>Note: Should a failure occur with fdconfig, logs can be accessed in /var/TKLC/log/fdconfig/fdconfig.log</div> <div>[admusr@melbourne-pmac-1 fdconfig]\$ sudo fdconfig dumpsteps -- file=deploy_melbourne_20170329T202458_701b.fdcdb</div> <div>Dump Steps in file: "deploy_melbourne_20170329T202458_701b.fdcdb"</div> <div>Here are the steps that were generated</div> <div>----- begin -----</div>	ID	Task	Target	Status	State	Task Output	Running Time	Start Time	Progress	925	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDRNOAM1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:04	2016-07-11 11:27:35	100%	924	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDRNOAM1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:04	2016-07-11 11:27:04	100%	923	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRIPE1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:06	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%	922	Accept	RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP2	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:05	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%	921	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:05	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%	920	Accept	RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRSOAM2	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:06	2016-07-11 11:26:42	100%
ID	Task	Target	Status	State	Task Output	Running Time	Start Time	Progress																																																									
925	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDRNOAM1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:04	2016-07-11 11:27:35	100%																																																									
924	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDRNOAM1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:04	2016-07-11 11:27:04	100%																																																									
923	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRIPE1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:06	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%																																																									
922	Accept	RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP2	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:05	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%																																																									
921	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:05	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%																																																									
920	Accept	RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRSOAM2	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:06	2016-07-11 11:26:42	100%																																																									

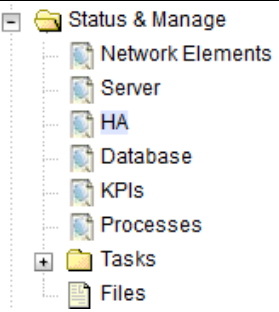
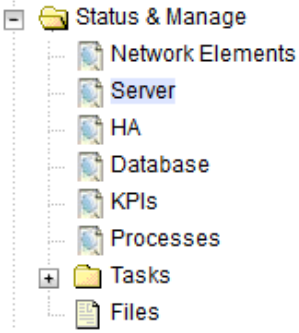

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<p>Dump of DB steps: NUM PHS DLY INFRA ID SVRTYPE CMD ELEMENT PRE STATE TO BGTS COMMAND TEXT</p> <p>-----</p> <p>1 1 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 0 21 0 Complete 300 0 Check PM&C is available 2 1 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 0 1 1 1 Skipped 300 0 Add Cabinet 3 1 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 0 3 melbourne_RMS3 1 Skipped 900 0 Add Rms 4 2 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 1</p> <p>Run Below command to restart the fdconfig after a failure has occurred and has been resolved:</p> <pre>\$ sudo fdconfig restart -- file=deploy_melbourne_20170329T202458_701b.fdcdb</pre>
21. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdc backup file exists]: Repeat for each Rack mount server configuration file	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u></p> <p>Repeat steps 13-20 for each rack mount server/configuration file located at step 13, if required.</p>
22. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdc backup file exists]: Backup FDC file	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u></p> <p>Issue the following commands:</p> <p>Copy the updated fdc file to the fdc backup directory:</p> <pre>\$ sudo cp /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/RMS/<fdc_file> /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/</pre> <p>Change permissions:</p> <pre>\$ sudo chmod 777 /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/<fdc_file></pre>
23. <input type="checkbox"/>	Perform CPU Pinning	Configure VM CPU socket pinning on each TVOE host to optimize performance by executing procedure “ <i>CPU Pinning (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only)</i> ” from reference [8]
24. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Login	<p>If the failed server(s) are NOT OAM type, skip to step 47</p> <p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p>

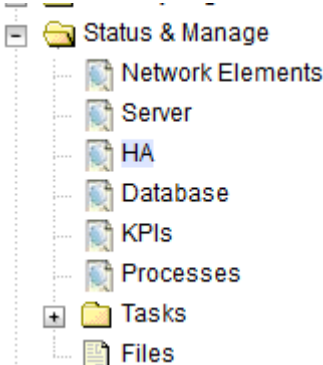
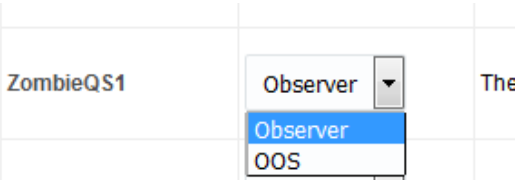
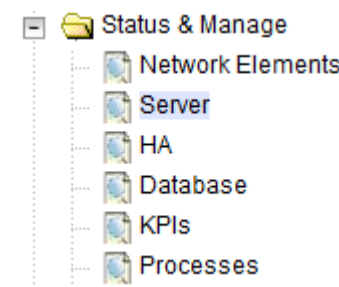

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<p><a href="http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address>">http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></p> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p>  <p>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p>This application is designed to work with most modern HTML5 compliant browsers and uses both JavaScript and cookies. Please refer to the Oracle Software Web Browser Support Policy for details.</p> <p>Unauthorized access is prohibited.</p> <p>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</p> <p>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</p>
25. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover Standby NOAM (if needed)	<p>Install the second NOAM server if needed:</p> <p>DSR:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 3-6 from reference [8]</p> <p>SDS:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second SDS NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 3-6 from reference [8]</p>
26. <input type="checkbox"/>	Install NetBackup Client (Optional)	If NetBackup is used execute procedure “ <i>Install NetBackup Client (Optional)</i> ” from reference [8]
27. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on Standby NOAM	Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		 <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the standby NOAM server, set it to Active</p> <p>Modifying HA attributes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Standby</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Press OK</p>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum	ZombieNOAM2	Active	The maximum	ZombieDRNOAM1	Standby	The maximum
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description												
ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum												
ZombieNOAM2	Active	The maximum												
ZombieDRNOAM1	Standby	The maximum												
28. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR application	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server,</p>  <p>Select the recovered standby NOAM server and click on Restart.</p> 												
29. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover Query Servers	<p>SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configuring SDS Query Servers</i>”, steps 1, 4-7 from reference [8] if recovering query servers.</p>												

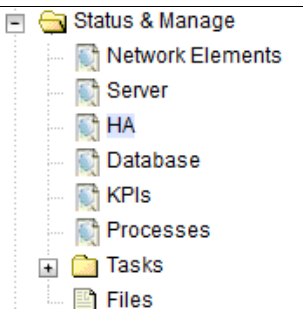
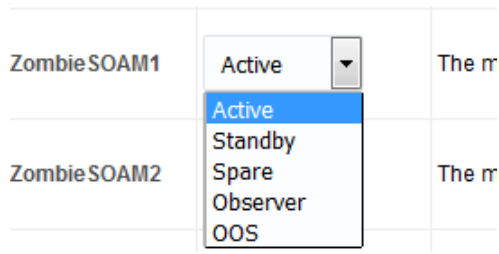
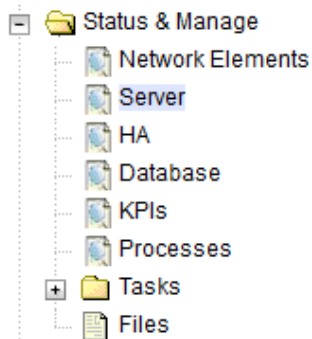

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

30. <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on Query Server	<p style="text-align: right;">SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the Query server, set it to Observer</p>  <p>Press OK</p>
31. <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM VIP GUI: Restart SDS application	<p style="text-align: right;">SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server</p>  <p>Select the recovered Query server and click on Restart.</p> 
32. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Stop Replication to the C-Level Servers of this	<p style="text-align: right;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p>

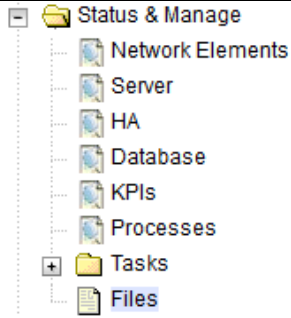
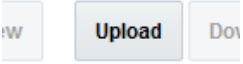
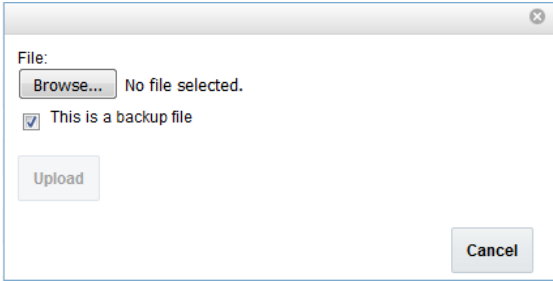
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

	Site. (DSR Only)	<div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p> ////////////////////////////////////// ////////////////////////////////////// Warning ////////////////////////////////////// ////////////////////////////////////// </p> </div> <p> Prior to continuing this procedure, replication to C Level servers at the SOAM site being recovered <u>MUST</u> be inhibited. </p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Failure to inhibit replication to the working c-level servers will result in their database being destroyed! </p> <p> <u>If the spare SOAM is also present in the site and lost:</u> Execute Appendix E. Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers (When Active, Standby and Spare SOAMs are lost) </p> <p> <u>If the spare SOAM is NOT deployed in the site:</u> Execute Appendix C. Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers to inhibit replication to working C Level servers before continuing. </p>
33. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover Active SOAM Server	<p>Install the SOAM servers</p> <p>DSR:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-9 from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: If you are using NetBackup, also execute step 12 of procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>” from reference [8]</p> <p>SDS:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS DP SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8 from reference [8]</p>
34. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on SOAM Server	Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA


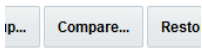
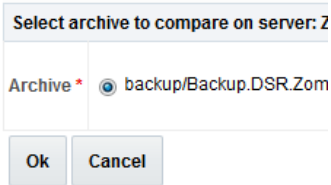
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		 <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the SOAM server, set it to Active</p>  <p>Press OK</p>
35. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR application	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server,</p>  <p>Select the recovered SOAM server and click on Restart.</p> 
36. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Upload the backed up SOAM Database file (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Files</p>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		 <p>Select the Active SOAM server tab. The following screen will appear. Click on Upload as shown below and select the file “SO Provisioning and Configuration:” file backed up after initial installation and provisioning.</p>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click on Browse and locate the backup file 2. Check This is a backup file Box 3. Click on Open as shown below.  <p>Click on the Upload button. The file will take a few seconds to upload depending on the size of the backup data. The file will be visible on the list of entries after the upload is complete.</p>
37.	Recovered SOAM GUI: <input type="checkbox"/> Login (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Establish a GUI session on the recovered SOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 5px 0;"> http://<Recovered_SOAM_IP_Address> </div> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p>

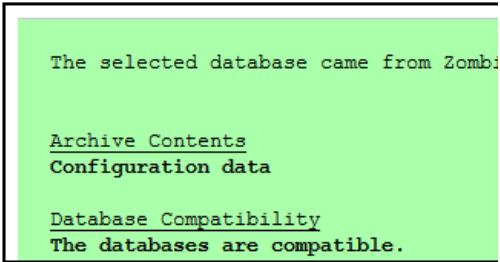
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		
38.	Recovered SOAM GUI: Verify the Archive Contents and Database Compatibility (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Click on Main Menu->Status & Manage->Database</p> <p>Select the Active SOAM server and click on the Compare.</p>  <p>The following screen is displayed; click the button for the restored database file that was uploaded as a part of Step 36, of this procedure.</p> <p>Database Compare</p>  <p>Verify that the output window matches the screen below.</p>


Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<div><div>Database Archive Compare</div><div><div>The selected database came from ZombieSOAM1 on 10/10/2017 10:10:10 AM</div><div><div>Archive Contents</div><div>Configuration data</div></div><div><div>Database Compatibility</div><div>The databases are compatible.</div></div></div></div> <div><p>Note: Archive Contents and Database Compatibilities must be the following:</p><p>Archive Contents: Configuration data Database Compatibility: The databases are compatible.</p><p>Note: The following is expected Output for Topology Compatibility Check since we are restoring from existing backed up data base to database with just one SOAM:</p><p>Topology Compatibility THE TOPOLOGY SHOULD BE COMPATIBLE MINUS THE NODEID.</p><p>Note: We are trying to restore a backed up database onto an empty SOAM database. This is an expected text in Topology Compatibility.</p><p>If the verification is successful, Click BACK button and continue to next step in this procedure.</p></div>
39. <div><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div>Recovered SOAM GUI:</div> <div>Restore the Database (DSR Only)</div>	<div><div>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</div><div><p>Select the Active SOAM server, and click on Restore as shown below.</p><p>The following screen will be displayed. Select the proper back up provisioning and configuration file.</p><div><div>Database Compare</div><div><div>Select archive to compare on server</div><div><div>Archive *</div><div><input checked="" type="radio"/> backup/Backup.dsr.Z</div></div><div><div>Ok</div><div>Cancel</div></div></div></div><div><p>Click OK Button. The following confirmation screen will be displayed.</p><p>If you get an error for Node Type Compatibility, that is expected. If no other errors are displayed, select the Force checkbox as shown above and Click OK to proceed with the DB restore.</p></div></div></div>

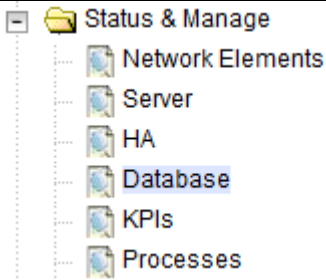
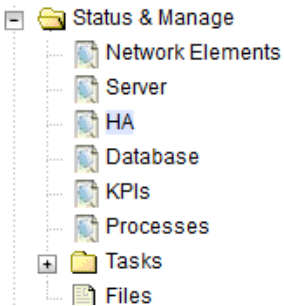
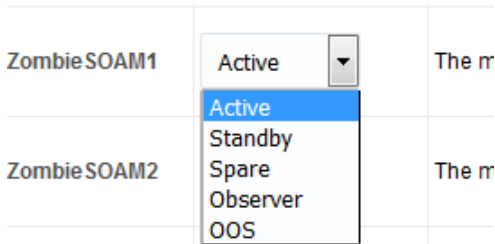
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<p>Database Restore Confirm</p> <p>Compatible archive.</p>  <p>Note: After the restore has started, the user will be logged out of XMI SOAM GUI since the restored Topology is old data. The provisioning will be disabled after this step.</p> <p>Note (For DSR 8.0 Recovery ONLY): If the spare SOAM is in another network and is unreachable, a workaround must be executed to ensure a successful database restore. Follow the below workaround for this scenario.</p> <p>Workaround - If the spare SOAM is unreachable and ping (from recovered SOAM server to spare SOAM server) hangs (as evidenced by "ps -ef grep ping" showing the same ping process and its child for more than 10 seconds), kill the hung ping processes and the restore will proceed.</p>
40. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered SOAM GUI: Monitor and Confirm database restoral (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Wait for 5-10 minutes for the System to stabilize with the new topology:</p> <p>Monitor the Info tab for “Success”. This will indicate that the restore is complete and the system is stabilized.</p> <p>Note: Do not pay attention to alarms until all the servers in the system are completely restored.</p> <p>Note: The Configuration and Maintenance information will be in the same state it was backed up during initial backup.</p>
41. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Login	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><code>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></code></p> </div> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p>

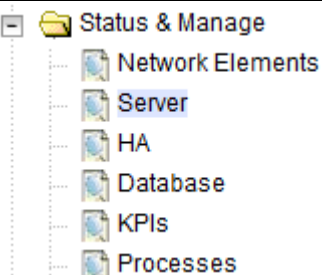

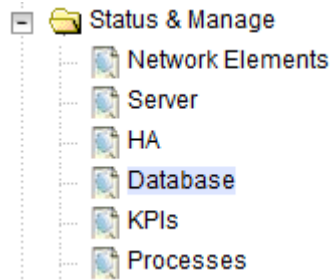
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		
42. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover the Remaining SOAM Servers	<p>Recover the remaining SOAM servers (Standby, Spare):</p> <p>DSR:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-9, from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: If you are using NetBackup, also execute step 12 of procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>” from reference [8]</p> <p>SDS:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS DP SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8 from reference [8]</p>
43.	NOAM VIP GUI: Start replication on the recovered SOAMs	<p>Un-Inhibit (<i>Start</i>) Replication to the recovered SOAM servers</p> <p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> Database</p>

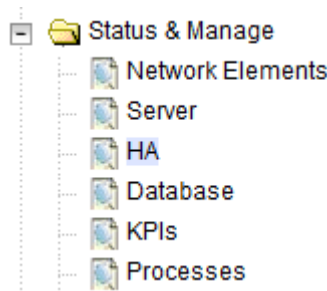
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		 <p>Click on the Allow Replication button as shown below on the recovered SOAM servers.</p> <p>Verify that the replication on all SOAMs servers is allowed. This can be done by checking 'Repl status' column of respective server</p>
44. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on Recovered standby SOAM Server	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the recovered standby SOAM server, set it to Active</p>  <p>Press OK</p>
45. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR application	Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server,


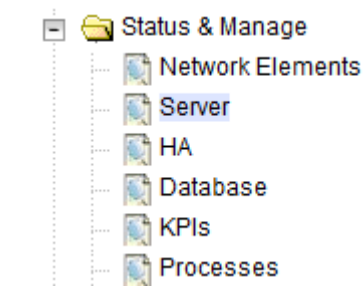

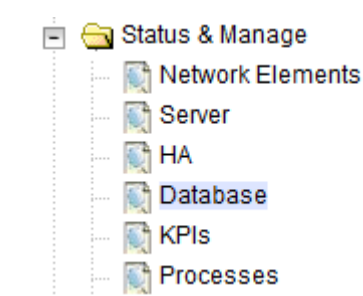
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		 <p>Select the recovered standby SOAM server and click on Restart.</p> 
46.	NOAM VIP GUI: Start Replication on Working C-Level Servers (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Un-Inhibit (<i>Start</i>) Replication to the working C-Level Servers which belongs to the same site as of the failed SOAM servers.</p> <p><u>If the spare SOAM is also present in the site and lost:</u> Execute Appendix F. Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers (When Active, Standby and Spare SOAMs are lost)</p> <p><u>If the spare SOAM is NOT deployed in the site:</u> Execute Appendix D. Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers</p> <p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> Database</p>  <p>If the “<i>Repl Status</i>” is set to “Inhibited”, click on the Allow Replication button as shown below using the following order, otherwise if none of the servers are inhibited, skip this step and continue with the next step:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active NOAM Server • Standby NOAM Server • Active SOAM Server • Standby SOAM Server • Spare SOAM Server (<i>if applicable</i>) –Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only • Active DR NOAM Server

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Standby DR NOAM ServerMP/IPFE ServersSBRs (if SBR servers are configured, start with the active SBR, then standby, then spare) –Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only <p>Verify that the replication on all the working servers is allowed. This can be done by examining the Repl Status table as seen below:</p> <table><tr><th>OAM Repl Status</th><th>SIG Repl Status</th><th>Repl Status</th><th>Repl Audit Status</th></tr><tr><td>NotApplicable</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr></table>	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NotApplicable	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable
OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																			
NotApplicable	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																			
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																			
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																			
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																			
47. <input type="checkbox"/>	(DSR Only) Activate PCA Feature	If you have PCA installed in the system being recovered, execute the procedures “PCA Activation on Stand By NOAM network” on recovered StandBy NOAM Server and “PCA Activation on Active SOAM network” on recovered Active SOAM Server from [7] to re-activate PCA.																				
48. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover the C-Level Server (DA-MPs, SBRs, IPFE, SS7-MP, and SDS DPs	<p>Recover C-Level Servers:</p> <p>DSR: Execute procedure “Configure the MP Servers”, Steps 1, 9-13 from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: Execute steps 14-16 of procedure “Configure the MP Servers” from reference [8] if you plan to configure a default route on your MP that uses a signaling (XSI) network instead of the XMI network.</p> <p>SDS: Execute procedure “Configure the SDS DP Servers”, Steps 1, 5-8 from reference [8].</p> <p>Repeat this step for any remaining failed MP servers.</p>																				
49. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on all C-Level Servers	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p> <div></div> <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>For each recovered C-Level whose Max Allowed HA Role is set to OOS, set it to Active</p>																				

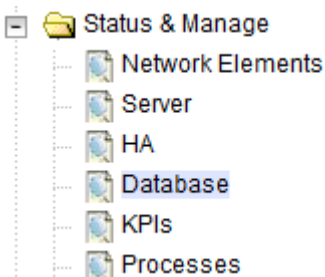

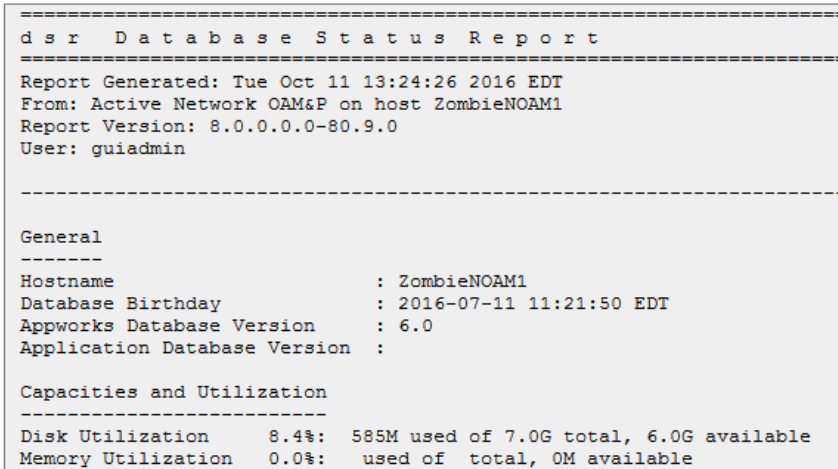
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		 <p>Press OK</p>
50. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR Application on recovered C-Level Servers.	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server</p>  <p>Select the recovered C-Level servers and click on Restart.</p> 
51. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Start replication on all C-Level Servers (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Un-Inhibit (<i>Start</i>) Replication to the ALL C-Level Servers</p> <p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> Database</p>  <p>If the "<i>Repl Status</i>" is set to "Inhibited", click on the Allow Replication button as shown below using the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active NOAM Server • Standby NOAM Server • Active SOAM Server • Standby SOAM Server

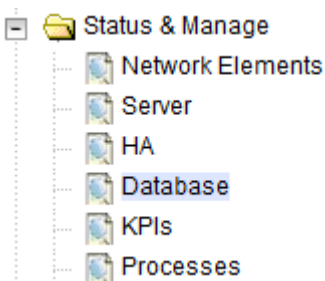
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Spare SOAM Server (if applicable)-Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only)• Active DR NOAM Server• Standby DR NOAM Server• MP/IPFE Servers• SBRS (if SBR servers are configured, start with the active SBR, then standby, then spare) –Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only <p>Verify that the replication on all the working servers is allowed. This can be done by examining the Repl Status table as seen below:</p> <table><tr><th>OAM Repl Status</th><th>SIG Repl Status</th><th>Repl Status</th><th>Repl Audit Status</th></tr><tr><td>NotApplicable</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr></table>	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NotApplicable	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable
OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																			
NotApplicable	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																			
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																			
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																			
Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																			
52. <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE NOAM: Perform key exchange between the active-NOAM and recovered servers.	<p>Establish an SSH session to the Active NOAM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute the following command to perform a keyexchange from the active NOAM to each recovered server:</p> <div><pre>\$ keyexchange admusr@<Recovered Server Hostname></pre></div> <p>Note: If an export server is configured, perform this step.</p>																				
53. <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE NOAM: Activate Optional Features	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Note For PCA Activation:</p> <p>If you have PCA installed in the system being recovered, execute the procedure “PCA Activation on Stand By NOAM server” on recovered Standby NOAM Server and procedure “PCA Activation on Active SOAM server” on recovered Active SOAM Server from [6] to re-activate PCA.</p> <p>Note: If not all SOAM sites are recovered at this point, then you should repeat activation for each *new* SOAM site that comes online.</p> <p>Note: If any of the MPs are failed and recovered, then these MP servers should be restarted after Activation of the feature.</p> <p>Refer to Section 1.5 Optional Features to activate any features that were previously activated.</p> <p>Note: While running the activation script, the following error message (and</p>																				

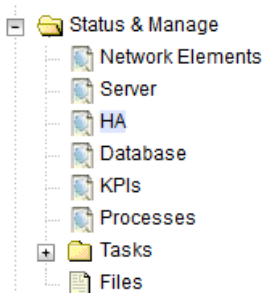
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<p>corresponding messages) output may be seen, this can safely be ignored:</p> <pre>iload#31000{S/W Fault}</pre>
54. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Fetch and Store the database Report for the Newly Restored Data and Save it	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Status & Manage -> Database</p>  <p>Select the active NOAM server and click on the Report button at the bottom of the page.</p>  <p>The following screen is displayed:</p> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database [Report]</p>  <p>Click on Save and save the report to your local machine.</p>
55. <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE NOAM: Verify Replication Between Servers.	<p>Login to the Active NOAM via SSH terminal as admusr.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo irepstat -m</pre> <p>Output like below shall be generated:</p>

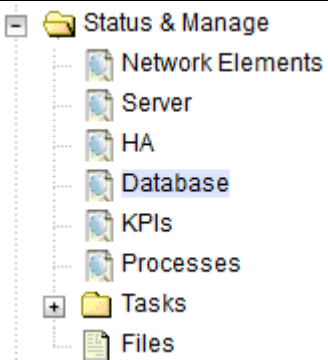
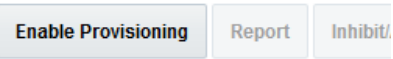
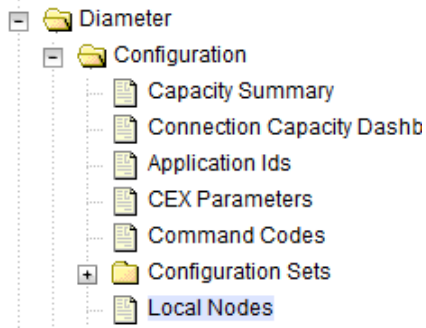
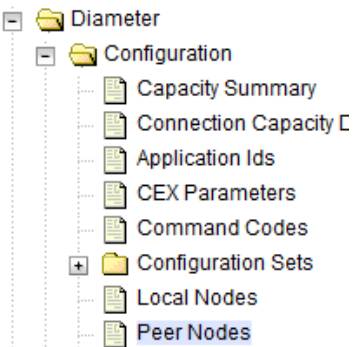
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<pre> -- Policy 0 ActStb [DbReplication] ----- ----- Oahu-DAMP-1 -- Active BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.15%cpu 25B/s A=me CC To Oahu-DAMP-2 Active 0 0.10 0.14%cpu 25B/s A=me Oahu-DAMP-2 -- Stby BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.11%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212 CC From Oahu-DAMP-1 Active 0 0.10 ^0.14 1.16%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-1 -- Active BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-2 -- Active BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 28B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-NOAM-1 -- Stby AA From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active 0 0.25 ^0.03%cpu 23B/s Oahu-NOAM-2 -- Active AA To Oahu-NOAM-1 Active 0 0.25 1%R 0.04%cpu 61B/s AB To Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.05%cpu 75B/s Oahu-SOAM-1 -- Stby BB From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 27B/s Oahu-SOAM-2 -- Active AB From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s BB To Oahu-SOAM-1 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.04%cpu 32B/s BC To Oahu-IPFE-1 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.04%cpu 21B/s BC To Oahu-SS7MP-2 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.04%cpu 21B/s irepstat (40 lines) (h)elp (m)erged </pre>
56.	NOAM VIP GUI: <input type="checkbox"/> Verify the Database states	<p>Click on Main Menu->Status and Manager->Database</p>  <p>Verify that the “OAM Max HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby” for NOAM and SOAM and “Application Max HA Role” for MPs is “Active”, and that the status is “Normal” as shown below:</p>

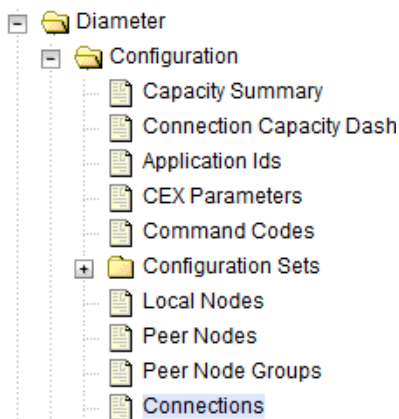
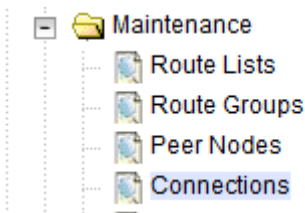
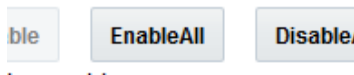
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<table><tr><th>Network Element</th><th>Server</th><th>Role</th><th>OAM Max HA Role</th></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td><td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM</td><td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Standby</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSOAM2</td><td>System OAM</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM</td><td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSOAM1</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td><td>ZombieDRNOAM2</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Standby</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieDAMP2</td><td>MP</td><td>Standby</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSS7MP2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSS7MP1</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieIPFE1</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieIPFE2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td></tr></table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active	ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM2	System OAM	N/A	ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM1	System OAM	Active	ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby	ZombieSOAM	ZombieDAMP2	MP	Standby	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP2	MP	Active	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP1	MP	Active	ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE1	MP	Active	ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE2	MP	Active
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role																																															
ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active																																															
ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM2	System OAM	N/A																																															
ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM1	System OAM	Active																																															
ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieDAMP2	MP	Standby																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP2	MP	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP1	MP	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE1	MP	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE2	MP	Active																																															
57. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Verify the HA Status	<p>Click on Main Menu->Status and Manage->HA</p> <div></div> <p>Select the row for all of the servers Verify that the “HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby”.</p> <table><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>OAM HA Role</th><th>Application HA Role</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM2</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM2</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Standby</td></tr></table>	Hostname	OAM HA Role	Application HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	ZombieNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active	ZombieNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active	ZombieDRNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active	ZombieDRNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active	ZombieSOAM1	Active	N/A	Active	ZombieSOAM2	Standby	N/A	Standby																				
Hostname	OAM HA Role	Application HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role																																															
ZombieNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active																																															
ZombieNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active																																															
ZombieDRNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active																																															
ZombieDRNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM1	Active	N/A	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM2	Standby	N/A	Standby																																															
58. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM GUI: Enable Provisioning	<p>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Click on Main Menu->Status & Manage->Database</p>																																																

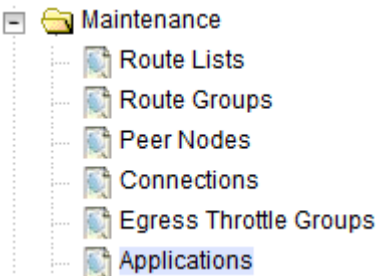
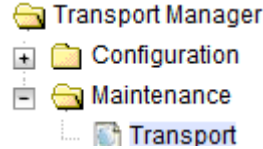
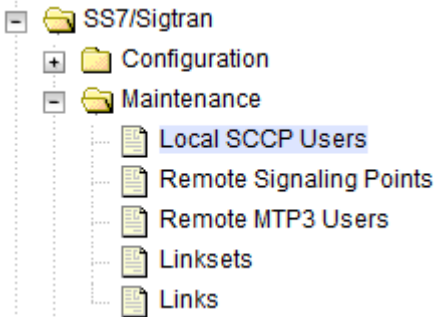
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		 <p>Enable Provisioning by clicking on Enable Provisioning button at the bottom of the screen as shown below.</p>  <p>A confirmation window will appear, press OK to enable Provisioning.</p>
59. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Local Node Info (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Configuration->Local Node</p>  <p>Verify that all the local nodes are shown.</p>
60. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Peer Node Info (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Configuration->Peer Node</p> 

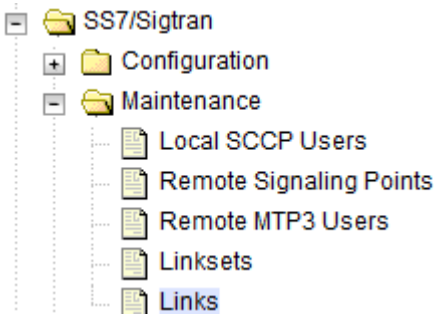
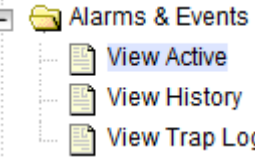
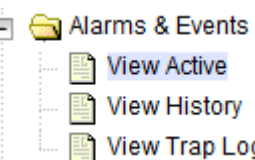
Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		Verify that all the peer nodes are shown.
61. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Connections Info (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Configuration->Connections</p>  <p>Verify that all the connections are shown.</p>
62. <input type="checkbox"/>	MP Servers: Disable SCTP Auth Flag (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>For SCTP connections without DTLS enabled, refer to Enable/Disable DTLS Appendix from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute this procedure on all Failed MP Servers.</p>
63. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Enable Connections if needed (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Maintenance->Connections</p>  <p>Select each connection and click on the Enable button. Alternatively you can enable all the connections by selecting the EnableAll button.</p>  <p>Verify that the Operational State is Available.</p> <p>Note: If a Disaster Recovery was performed on an IPFE server, it may be necessary to disable and re-enable the connections to ensure proper link distribution</p>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

64. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Enable Optional Features (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Diameter -> Maintenance -> Applications</p>  <p>Select the optional feature application configured in step 72 Click the Enable button.</p> <p> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Pause updates </p>
65. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Re-enable Transports if Needed (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Transport Manager -> Maintenance -> Transport</p>  <p>Select each transport and click on the Enable button</p> <p> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="Block"/> </p> <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each transport is Up.</p>
66. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Re-enable MAPIWF application if needed(DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->SS7/Sigtran->Maintenance->Local SCCP Users</p>  <p>Click on the Enable button corresponding to MAPIWF Application Name.</p>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<div> <div>Enable</div> <div>Disable</div> </div> <p>Verify that the SSN Status is Enabled.</p>
67. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Re-enable links if needed (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->SS7/Sigtran->Maintenance->Links</p>  <p>Click on Enable button for each link.</p> <div> <div>Enable</div> <div>Disable</div> </div> <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each link is Up.</p>
68. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Examine All Alarms	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Alarms & Events->View Active</p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS).</p>
69. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Examine All Alarms	<p>Login to the NOAM VIP if not already logged in.</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Alarms & Events->View Active</p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS).</p>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

70. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Verify all servers in Topology are accessible (RADIUS Only)	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the NOAM VIP. Login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if all the servers in the Topology are accessible :</p> <pre>\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$./sharedKrevo -checkAccess</pre> <p>Example Output:</p> <pre>[admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$./sharedKrevo -checkAccess FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723403: [INFO] 'NOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723403: [INFO] 'SOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723403: [INFO] 'SOAM-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723404: [INFO] 'IPFE' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723404: [INFO] 'MP-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723404: [INFO] 'MP-1' is accessible. [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$</pre>
71. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if existing Key file on Active NOAM (The NOAM which is intact and was not recovered) server is valid :</p> <pre>\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$./sharedKrevo -validate</pre> <pre>[admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$./sharedKrevo -validate FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723458: [INFO] Key file for 'NOAM-1' is valid 1450723458: [INFO] Key file for 'NOAM-2' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723459: [INFO] Key file for 'SOAM-1' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723460: [INFO] Key file for 'SOAM-2' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723461: [INFO] Key file for 'IPFE' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723461: [INFO] Key file for 'MP-2' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723462: [INFO] Key file for 'MP-1' is valid [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$</pre> <p>If output of above command shows that the existing key file is not valid, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to all the servers in the Topology:</p> <pre>\$./sharedKrevo -synchronize</pre>

Procedure 2: Recovery Scenario 2

		<pre> FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722733: [INFO] Synced key to IPFE FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722734: NOAM-2 and MP-2 key files differ. Sync NOAM-2 key file to MP-2. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722735: [INFO] Synced key to MP-2 FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722736: NOAM-2 and MP-1 key files differ. Sync NOAM-2 key file to MP-1. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450722738: [INFO] Synced key to MP-1 [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$ </pre> <p>\$./sharedKrevo -updateData</p> <pre> [admusr@NOAM-1 bin]\$./sharedKrevo -updateData 1450203518: [INFO] Updating data on server 'NOAM-1' 1450203519: [INFO] Data updated to 'NOAM-1' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450203520: [INFO] Updating data on server 'SOAM-2' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450203522: [INFO] 1 rows updated on 'SOAM-2'... 1450203522: [INFO] Data updated to 'SOAM-2' </pre> <p>Note: If any errors are present, stop and contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
72. <input type="checkbox"/>	Backup and Archive All the Databases from the Recovered System	Execute Appendix A . Database Backup to back up the Configuration databases:
73. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover IDIH (If Configured)	If any components of IDIH were affected, refer to Section 7.0 to perform the disaster recovery on IDIH.

5.1.3 Recovery Scenario 3 (Partial Server Outage with all NOAM servers failed and one SOAM server intact)

For a partial server outage with an SOAM server intact and available; NOAM servers are recovered using recovery procedures of base hardware and software and then executing a database restore to the active NOAM server using a NOAM database backup file obtained from external backup sources such as customer servers or NetBackup. All other servers are recovered using recovery procedures of base hardware and software. Database replication from the active NOAM/active SOAM server will recover the database on these servers. The major activities are summarized in the list below. Use this list to understand the recovery procedure summary. Do not use this list to execute the procedure. The actual procedures' detailed steps are in **Procedure 3**. The major activities are summarized as follows:

Recover **Active NOAM** server by recovering base hardware, software and the database.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.
- Recover the database

Recover **NOAM servers** by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.

Recover **Query Server** (*if needed*) by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.

Recover any failed **SOAM and MP/DP servers** by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.
- Database is already intact at one SOAM server and does not require restoration at the other SOAM and MP/DP servers.

Recover IDIH if necessary

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

S T E P #	<p>This procedure performs recovery if ALL NOAM servers are failed but 1 or more SOAM servers are intact. This includes any SOAM server that is in another location (spare SOAM server).</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Workarounds	Refer to Appendix I. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release to understand any workarounds required during this procedure.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Gather Required Materials	Gather the documents and required materials listed in Section 3.1 Required Materials.
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Replace Failed Equipment	HW vendor to replace the failed equipment
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover PMAC TVOE Host (If Required): Configure BIOS Settings and Update Firmware	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing the following procedures from reference [8]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HP DL380 Gen8: “Configure HP Gen 8 Server BIOS Settings” • Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2: “Configure Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2 Server BIOS Settings” • HP DL380 Gen9: “Configure HP Gen9 Server BIOS Settings” 2. Verify and/or upgrade server firmware by executing procedure “Upgrade Rack Mount Server Firmware” from reference [8]
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host: Backup Available	<p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups are available, if backups are NOT available, skip this step.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Restore the TVOE backup by executing Appendix G. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media on ALL failed rack mount servers 2. Restore the PMAC backup by executing Appendix H. Restore PMAC from Backup <p style="text-align: center;">Proceed to Step 7</p>

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

6. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host: Backup Not Available	<p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups are NOT available, if the TVOE and PMAC have already been restored, skip this step</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute procedure “<i>Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC Host)</i>” from reference [8] 2. Execute section “<i>Install PMAC</i>” from reference [8] 3. Execute section “<i>Initialize the PMAC Application</i>” from reference [8] <p style="text-align: center;">Proceed to Next Step</p>
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover Failed Cisco 4948 Aggregation Switches (HP DL380 Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 GEN 9 SKIP THIS STEP</p> <p>Recover failed Cisco 4948 aggregation switches, if needed:</p> <p>Backup configuration files available: Refer to Appendix B. Recovering/Replacing Failed Cisco 4948 Aggregation Switches to recover failed Cisco 4948 aggregation switches</p> <p>Backup configuration files NOT available: Execute section “Configure Cisco 4948E-F Aggregation Switches (HP DL 380 Gen 8 Only)” from reference [8]</p>
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	Configure PMAC (No Backup)	<p>If PMAC backup was NOT restored in step 5, execute this step. Otherwise Skip this Step.</p> <p>Execute sections “<i>Configure PMAC Server (NetBackup Only)</i>” and “<i>Add RMS to the PMAC Inventory</i>” from reference [8]</p>
9 <input type="checkbox"/>	Install/Configure Additional Rack Mount Servers (Backups available)	<p>This step assumes that TVOE backups are available, if backups are NOT available, skip this step.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute procedure “<i>Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8] 2. Restore the TVOE backup by executing Appendix E. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media on ALL failed rack mount servers
10 <input type="checkbox"/>	Install/Configure Additional Rack Mount Servers (Backups NOT available)	<p>This step assumes that TVOE backups are NOT available, if backups are available, execute the previous step.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute procedure “<i>Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8] 2. Execute “<i>Configure TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8]

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

11 <input type="checkbox"/>	Configure BIOS Settings and Update Firmware on Additional Rack Mount Servers	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing the following procedures from reference [8]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HP DL380 Gen8: “Configure HP Gen 8 Server BIOS Settings” • Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2: “Configure Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2 Server BIOS Settings” • HP DL380 Gen9: “Configure HP Gen9 Server BIOS Settings” 2. Verify and/or upgrade server firmware by executing procedure “Upgrade Rack Mount Server Firmware” from reference [8]
12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Determine VM Placement and Socket Pinning (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen9 Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">HP DL380 GEN 8 SKIP THIS STEP</p> <p>Determine the VM placement and Pinning for proper VM placement and pinning. Refer 12 for workbook reference</p>
13 <input type="checkbox"/>	Deploy Redundant PMAC (if required)	Refer to procedure “Deploy Redundant PMAC (Optional)” to re-deploy and configure any redundant PMACs previously configured.
14 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Determine if an fdconfig file exists from the initial deployment.	<p>Determine whether the fdconfig backup file exists:</p> <p>[admusr@melbourne-pmac-1 ~]\$ ll /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/</p> <p>Examine the results and verify whether the rms config file <hostname>.cfg exists</p> <p>Note: There may be multiple fdconfig backup files here with respect to each RMS. Select the respective one according to the RMS.</p>
15 <input type="checkbox"/>	If fdconfig backup file does NOT exist	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file does NOT exist:</u></p> <p>If the fdconfig file does NOT exist : Create the needed file(s) by executing section “Virtual Machine/Network Fast Deployment” from reference [8]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">WARNING:</p> <p style="color: red;">It is very important to ensure the file(s) created only affect the TVOE server(s) and its Guests being recovered. Failure to ensure working servers are not included in the file could result in those servers/guests being taken out of service.</p> <p style="color: red;">Skip to step 24 if this step was executed</p>

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

16 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Load ISOs into PMAC if not done already	Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14: If the DSR, SDS, and TPD ISOs are NOT loaded in to the PMAC: Execute procedures 14 of section “Virtual Machine/Network Fast Deployment” from reference [8] If already loaded into PMAC, skip this step.
--------------------------------	--	--

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

17 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Edit/Update Configuration File	<p>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14:</p> <p>Edit the fdconfig file to include only the required/failed servers.</p> <p>Note: Comment out configuration items that are not needed.</p> <p>Note: It is recommended that a separate configuration file be created for EACH rack mount server being deployed.</p> <p>Note:Cabinet ID in the config file needs to match the cabinet already defined in PM&C</p> <p>The following items are mandatory:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • siteName • tpdIso • dsrIso (if DSR VMs are being configured) • sdsIso (if SDS VMs are being configured) • NETWORK_xmi (if DSR/SDS NOAM/DRNOAMs are being configured) • XMIGATEWAY (if DSR/SDS NOAM/DRNOAMs are being configured) • XMISUBNETMASK (if DSR/SDS NOAM/DRNOAMs are being configured) • DSRNOAM1XMIIADDRESS (if DSRNOAM1 is being configured) • DSRNOAM2XMIIADDRESS (if DSRNOAM2 is being configured) • DSRDRNOAM1XMIIADDRESS (if DSRDRNOAM1 is being configured) • DSRDRNOAM2XMIIADDRESS (if DSRDRNOAM2 is being configured) • SDSNOAM1XMIIADDRESS (if SDSNOAM1 is being configured) • SDSNOAM2XMIIADDRESS (if SDSNOAM2 is being configured) • SDSDRNOAM1XMIIADDRESS (if SDSDRNOAM1 is being configured) • SDSDRNOAM2XMIIADDRESS (if SDSDRNOAM2 is being configured) <p>Note: Refer to Appendix R: VM Automation Profile Values for DSR and SDS profile values with the configuration file from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: Comment out SDS and DSR profile items if corresponding products are not used.</p> <p>Note: [Non-HA Lab Node Installations Only-Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9]: Refer to Appendix Q.3: Non-HA Lab Node VM Automation Profile Values for DSR and SDS profile values with the configuration file from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: The VM names should not be modified in the .cfg file. The names are fixed and will be prefixed in the siteName.</p> <p>Note: The VM locations should not be changed from their 'RMSx' format. Each RMS should correspond with a separate Rack Mount Server.</p> <p>WARNING:</p> <p>It is very important to ensure the file(s) created only affect the TVOE server(s) and its Guests being recovered. Failure to ensure working servers are not included in the file could result in those servers/guests being taken out of service.</p>
--------------------------------	--	---

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

18 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Copy the located backed up fdconfig file to the RMS directory	Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14: Copy the located fdconfig backup file to the RMS directory: <pre>\$ cp /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdconfig/<back up_fdconfig_file> /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/RMS/</pre>
--------------------------------	---	---

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

19 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Execute the config.sh script	<p>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14:</p> <p>Execute config.sh against the modified back up config file defined above:</p> <p>Note: If the below command is executed on multiple cfg files, it will overwrite the existing xml file. It is recommended to rename the xml file before running the below command again.</p> <p>\$ sudo ./config.sh <config file></p> <p>Sample Output:</p> <pre>[admusr@5010441PMAC RMS]\$ sudo ./config.sh rms.cfg Validating cfg file... Successful validation of cfg file. Added Cabinet 101 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_TVOE1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_TVOE2 to Fast Deployment File. Added xmi(bond0.4) to Fast Deployment File. Added imi(bond0.3) to Fast Deployment File. Added rep(bond1.10) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi1(bond1.6) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi2(bond1.7) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi3(bond1.8) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi4(bond1.9) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi5(bond1.11) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi6(bond1.12) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi7(bond1.13) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi8(bond1.14) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi9(bond1.15) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi10(bond1.16) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi11(bond1.17) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi12(bond1.18) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi13(bond1.19) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi14(bond1.20) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi15(bond1.21) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi16(bond1.22) to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRDRNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRDRNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSDRNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSDRNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRSOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRSOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSSOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSSOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRDAMP1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRDAMP2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRIPFE1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRIPFE2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SSDPSV1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SSDPSV2 to Fast Deployment File. Validating Fast Deployment File..... Validate configuration file: "Zombie_DSR_Fast_Deployment_06-15-16.xml" Configuration file validation successful. Validation complete Successful Validation of Zombie_DSR_Fast_Deployment_06-15-16.xml SUCCESS: OPERATION SUCCESS!! [admusr@5010441PMAC RMS]\$</pre>
--------------------------------	--	---

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

20 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Execute Fast Deployment	<p>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14:</p> <p>With the file generated from the config.sh script, execute the following command to start fast deployment:</p> <div><pre>\$ screen \$ sudo fdconfig config --file=<fd_config.xml></pre></div> <p>Note: This is a long duration command. If the screen command was run prior to executing the fdconfig, perform a “<i>screen -dr</i>” to resume the screen session in the event of a terminal timeout etc.</p>
--------------------------------	---	--

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

21

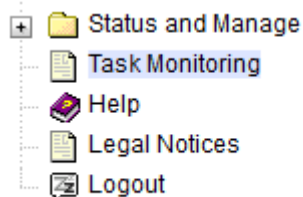


PMAC GUI
[If fdconfig backup file exists]:
 Monitor the Configuration

Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14:

If not already done so, establish a GUI session on the PMAC server.

Navigate to **Main Menu -> Task Monitoring**



Monitor the configuration to completion:

Main Menu: Task Monitoring

ID	Task	Target	Status	State	Task Output	Running Time	Start Time	Progress
925	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDRNOAM1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:04	2016-07-11 11:27:35	100%
924	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_SDRNOAM1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:04	2016-07-11 11:27:04	100%
923	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRIPEE1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:06	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%
922	Accept	RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP2	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:05	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%
921	Accept	RMS: pc5010441 Guest: Zombie_DSRDAMP1	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:05	2016-07-11 11:26:43	100%
920	Accept	RMS: pc5010439 Guest: Zombie_DSRSOAM2	Success	COMPLETE	N/A	0:01:06	2016-07-11 11:26:42	100%

Note: Should a failure occur with fdconfig, logs can be accessed in /var/TKLC/log/fdconfig/fdconfig.log

```
[admusr@melbourne-pmac-1 fdconfig]$ sudo fdconfig dumpsteps --
file=deploy_melbourne_20170329T202458_701b.fdcdb
Dump Steps in file: "deploy_melbourne_20170329T202458_701b.fdcdb"
Here are the steps that were generated
```

```
----- begin -----
```

```
Dump of DB steps:
NUM PHS DLY INFRA ID SVRTYPE CMD ELEMENT PRE STATE TO BGTS
COMMAND TEXT
```

```
-----
1 1 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 0 21 0 Complete 300 0 Check PM&C is available
2 1 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 0 1 1 1 Skipped 300 0 Add Cabinet
3 1 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 0 3 melbourne_RMS3 1 Skipped 900 0 Add Rms
4 2 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 1
```

Run Below command to restart the fdconfig after a failure has occurred and has been resolved: 105 February 2018

```
$ sudo fdconfig restart --
file=deploy_melbourne_20170329T202458_701b.fdcdb
```


Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

22 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Repeat for each Rack mount server configuration file	Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14: Repeat steps 14-21 for each rack mount server/configuration file located at step 14, if required.
23 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdconfig backup file exists]: Backup FDC file	Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 14: Copy the updated fdconfig file to the fdconfig backup directory: <pre>\$ sudo cp /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/RMS/<fdconfig_file> /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/</pre> Change permissions: <pre>\$ sudo chmod 777 /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/<fdconfig_file></pre>
24 <input type="checkbox"/>	Perform CPU Pinning	Configure VM CPU socket pinning on each TVOE host to optimize performance by executing procedure “ <i>CPU Pinning (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen9 Only)</i> ” from reference [8]
25 <input type="checkbox"/>	Obtain Latest Database Backup and Network Configuration Data.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Obtain the most recent database backup file from external backup sources (ex. file servers) or tape backup sources. 2. Obtain most recent “RADIUS shared secret encryption key” file DpiKf.bin.encr from external backup sources (Only when the RADIUS Key Revocation MOP has been executed on the system) <p>From required materials list in Section 3.1 <i>Required Materials</i>; use site survey documents and Network Element report (if available), to determine network configuration data.</p>

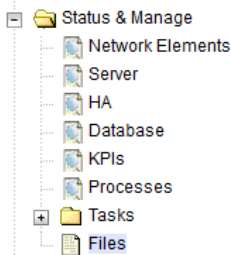
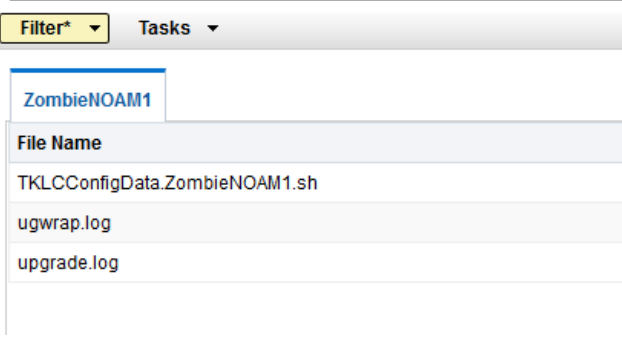
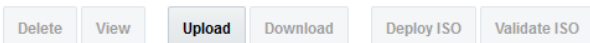
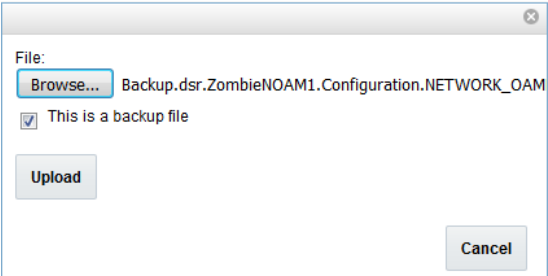
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

26 <input type="checkbox"/>	Execute DSR Installation Procedure for the First NOAM	<p>Verify the networking data for Network Elements</p> <p>Note: Use the backup copy of network configuration data and site surveys (Step 2)</p> <p>Note: SDS disaster recovery actions can and should be worked simultaneously, doing so would allow faster recovery of the complete solution (i.e. stale DB on DP servers will not receive updates until SDS-SOAM servers are recovered. The following steps will be written to accommodate both DSR and SDS disaster recovery steps.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: While creating the first NOAMs in this step, it is important that the server hostname is the same as one of the NOAM hostnames used prior to the disaster.</p> <p>DSR:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure the first NOAM server by executing procedure “<i>Configure First NOAM NE and Server</i>” from reference [8] 2. Configure the NOAM server group by executing procedure “<i>Configure the NOAM Server Group</i>” from reference [8] <p>SDS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Configure the first SDS NOAM server by executing procedure “<i>Configure First SDS NOAM NE and Server</i>” from reference [8] 2. Configure the SDS NOAM server group by executing procedure “<i>Configure the SDS NOAM Server Group</i>” from reference [8]
--------------------------------	--	--

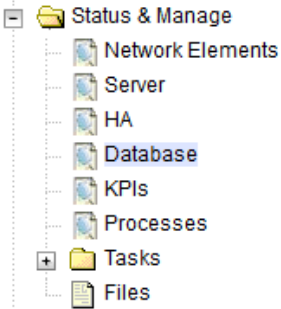


Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<div>27 <input type="checkbox"/></div>	NOAM GUI: Login	<div>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 32</div> <div>If the failed server(s) are NOT OAM type, skip to step 38</div> <div>Login to the NOAM GUI as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</div> <div></div> <div>Oracle System Login</div> <div>Mon Jul 11 13:59:37 2016 EDT</div> <div><div>Log In</div><div>Enter your username and password to log in</div><div>Username: <input type="text"/></div><div>Password: <input type="password"/></div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Change password</div><div>Log In</div></div> <div>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</div> <div>This application is designed to work with most modern HTML5 compliant browsers and uses both JavaScript and cookies. Please refer to the Oracle Software Web Browser Support Policy for details.</div> <div>Unauthorized access is prohibited.</div> <div>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</div> <div>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</div>
--	---------------------------	--


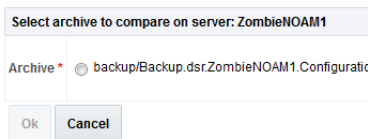
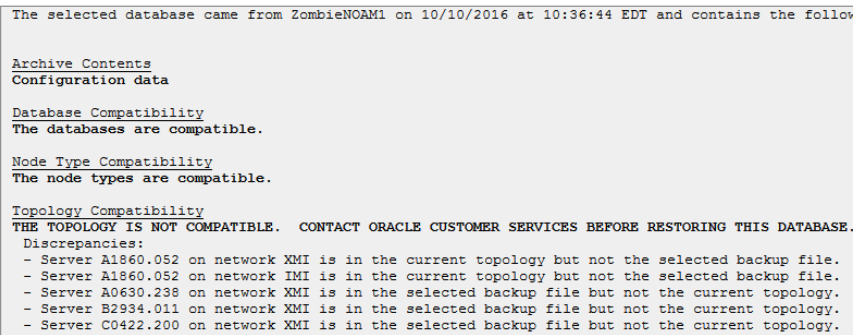
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

28 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM GUI: Upload the Backed up Database File	<div style="text-align: right;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 32</div> <p>Browse to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Files</p>  <p>Select the Active NOAM server. The following screen will appear:</p> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Files</p>  <p>Click on Upload as shown below and select the file <i>“NO Provisioning and Configuration:”</i> file backed up after initial installation and provisioning.</p>  <p>40 KB used (0.00%) of 15.7 GB available System utilization: 867.9 MB (5.39%) of 15.7 GB available.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click on Browse and locate the backup file 2. Check This is a backup file Box 3. Click on Open as shown below.  <p>Click on the Upload button. The file will take a few seconds to upload depending on the size of the backup data. The file will be visible on the list of entries after the upload is complete.</p>
--------------------------------	--	---

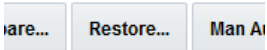
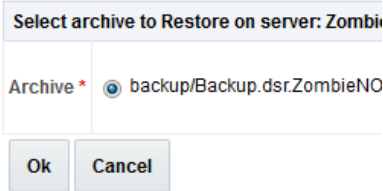
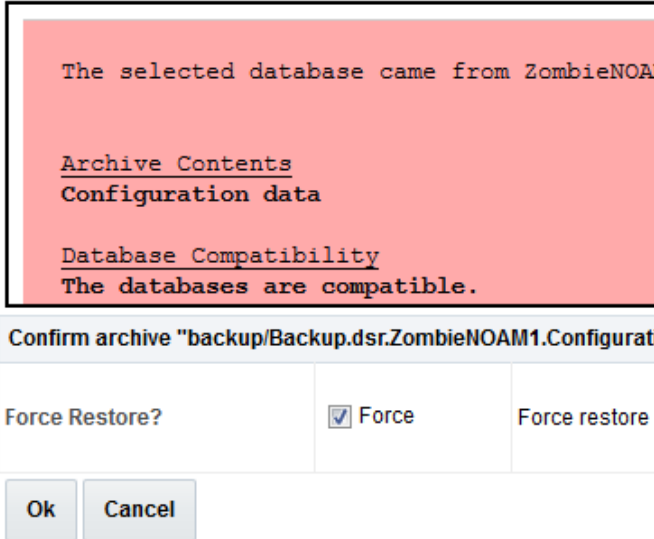
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

29 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM GUI: Disable Provisioning	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 32</p> <p>Click on Main Menu->Status & Manage->Database</p>  <p>Disable Provisioning by clicking on Disable Provisioning button at the bottom of the screen as shown below.</p>  <p>A confirmation window will appear, press OK to disable Provisioning.</p> 
--------------------------------	---	---

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

30 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM GUI: Verify the Archive Contents and Database Compatibility	<div style="text-align: right;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 32</div> <p>Select the Active NOAM server and click on the Compare.</p>  <p>The following screen is displayed; click the button for the restored database file that was uploaded as a part of Step 28 of this procedure.</p> <p>Database Compare</p>  <p>Verify that the output window matches the screen below.</p> <p>Note: You will get a database mismatch regarding the Topology Compatibility and possibly User compatibility (due to authentication) These warnings are expected. If these are the only mismatches, proceed, otherwise stop and contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p> <p>Database Archive Compare</p>  <p>Note: Archive Contents and Database Compatibilities must be the following:</p> <p>Archive Contents: Configuration data Database Compatibility: The databases are compatible.</p> <p>Note: The following is expected Output for Topology Compatibility Check since we are restoring from existing backed up data base to database with just one NOAM:</p> <p>Topology Compatibility THE TOPOLOGY SHOULD BE COMPATIBLE MINUS THE NODEID.</p> <p>Note: We are trying to restore a backed up database onto an empty NOAM database. This is an expected text in Topology Compatibility.</p> <p>If the verification is successful, Click BACK button and continue to next step in this procedure.</p>
--------------------------------	--	---

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

31 <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE NOAM: Restore the Database	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip to Step 32</p> <p>From Main Menu->Status & Manage->Database</p> <p>Select the Active NOAM server, and click on Restore as shown below.</p>  <p>The following screen will be displayed. Select the proper back up provisioning and configuration file.</p>  <p>Click OK Button. The following confirmation screen will be displayed.</p> <p>If you get errors related to the warnings highlighted in the previous step, that is expected. If no other errors are displayed, select the Force checkbox as shown above and Click OK to proceed with the DB restore.</p> <p>Database Restore Confirm</p> <p>Incompatible archive selected</p>  <p>Note: After the restore has started, the user will be logged out of XMI NO GUI since the restored Topology is old data.</p>
--------------------------------	---	--


Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

32 <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM: Transfer SDS Configuration and Provisioning backup Database Files	<p style="text-align: center;">SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</p> <p>Using the IP of the recovered SDS NOAM, transfer the uncompressed backup database files to the <code>/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt</code> directory</p> <p>Linux:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to copy the configuration backup file to the SDS NOAM guest: <pre># scp <path_to_configuration_db_file> admusr@<SDS_NOAM_IP>:/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt</pre> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to copy the provisioning backup file to the SDS NOAM guest: <pre># scp < path_to_provisioning_db_file> admusr@<SDS_NOAM_IP>:/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt</pre> <p>Note: where <code><path_to_db_file></code> is the path to the backup database file on the local system and <code><SDS_NOAM_IP></code> is the recovered SDS NOAM IP address.</p> <p>Windows:</p> <p>Use WinSCP to copy the backup database files into the <code>/var/TKLC/db/filemgmt</code> directory. Please refer to [9] procedure <i>Using WinSCP</i> to copy the backup image to the customer system.</p>
33 <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM: Login	<p style="text-align: center;">SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the SDS active NOAM XMI IP address, login as <i>admusr.</i></p>
34 <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM: Stop running applications	<p style="text-align: center;">SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</p> <p>Issue the following command to stop running applications. Leave database running:</p> <pre>\$ sudo prod.stop --ignore-cap</pre> <p>Note: This step may take several minutes to complete.</p>

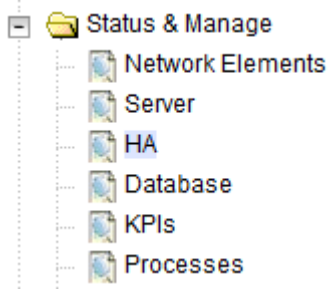
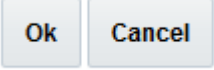
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

35 <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM: Stop running applications	<p>SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</p> <p>Restore the configuration DB by executing the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo idb.restore -n -t /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt -v <full path to configuration archive file name></pre>
36 <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM: Stop running applications	<p>SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</p> <p>Restore the configuration DB by executing the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo idb.restore -n -t /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt -v <full path to provisioning archive file name></pre>
37 <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM: Stop running applications	<p>SDS Only, if DSR, Skip this step</p> <p>Start the SDS application by executing the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo prod.start</pre>

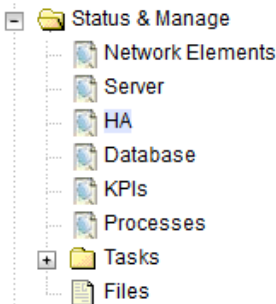
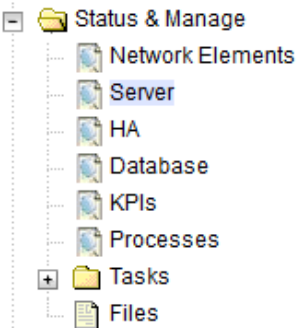

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

38 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Login	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 10px 0;"> <code>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></code> </div> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p>  <p>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p>This application is designed to work with most modern HTML5 compliant browsers and uses both JavaScript and cookies. Please refer to the Oracle Software Web Browser Support Policy for details.</p> <p>Unauthorized access is prohibited.</p> <p><small>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</small></p> <p><small>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</small></p>
39 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Monitor and Confirm database restoral	<p>Wait for 5-10 minutes for the System to stabilize with the new topology:</p> <p>Monitor the Info tab for “Success”. This will indicate that the restore is complete and the system is stabilized.</p> <p>Following alarms must be ignored for NOAM and MP/DP Servers until all the Servers are configured:</p> <p>Alarms with Type Column as “REPL” , “COLL”, “HA” (with mate NOAM), “DB” (about Provisioning Manually Disabled)</p> <p>Note: Do not pay attention to alarms until all the servers in the system are completely restored.</p> <p>Note: The Configuration and Maintenance information will be in the same state it was backed up during initial backup.</p>

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

40 <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAM: Set Failed Servers to OOS	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Select Edit</p> <p>Modifying HA attributes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum des</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>OOS</td><td>The maximum des</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>OOS</td><td>The maximum des</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the Max Allowed HA Role drop down box to OOS for the failed servers.</p> <p>Select Ok</p> 	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum des	ZombieNOAM2	OOS	The maximum des	ZombieDRNOAM1	OOS	The maximum des
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description												
ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum des												
ZombieNOAM2	OOS	The maximum des												
ZombieDRNOAM1	OOS	The maximum des												
41 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover Standby NOAM	<p>Install the second NOAM server:</p> <p>DSR:</p> <p>Execute procedure <i>“Configure the Second NOAM Server”</i>, steps 1, 3-6 from reference [8]</p> <p>SDS:</p> <p>Execute procedure <i>“Configure the Second SDS NOAM Server”</i>, steps 1, 3-6 from reference [8]</p>												
42 <input type="checkbox"/>	Install NetBackup Client (Optional)	<p>If NetBackup is used execute procedure <i>“Install NetBackup Client (Optional)”</i> from reference [8]</p>												

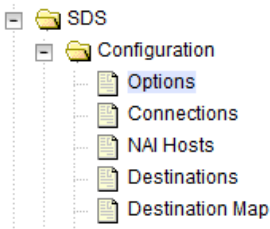

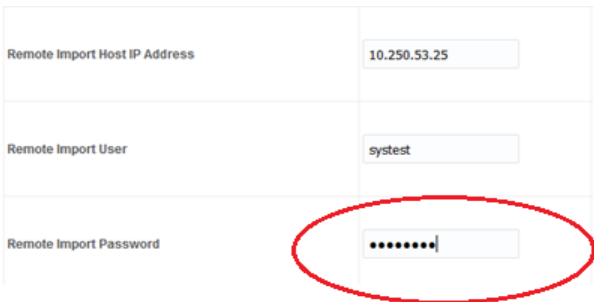


Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

43 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on Standby NOAM	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the standby NOAM server, set it to Active</p> <p>Modifying HA attributes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Standby</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Press OK</p>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum	ZombieNOAM2	Active	The maximum	ZombieDRNOAM1	Standby	The maximum
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description												
ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum												
ZombieNOAM2	Active	The maximum												
ZombieDRNOAM1	Standby	The maximum												
44 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR application	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server,</p>  <p>Select the recovered standby NOAM server and click on Restart.</p> 												

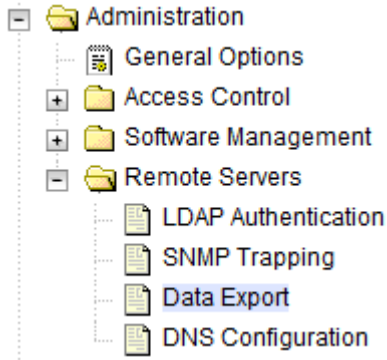

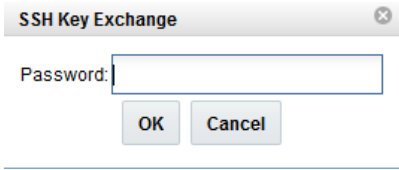
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

45 <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAM: Correct the RecognizedAutho rity table	Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as <i>admusr</i> . Execute the following command: <div><pre>\$ sudo top.setPrimary - Using my cluster: A1789 - New Primary Timestamp: 11/09/15 20:21:43.418 - Updating A1789.022: <DSR_NOAM_B_hostname> - Updating A1789.144: <DSR_NOAM_A_hostname></pre></div>
--------------------------------	---	---

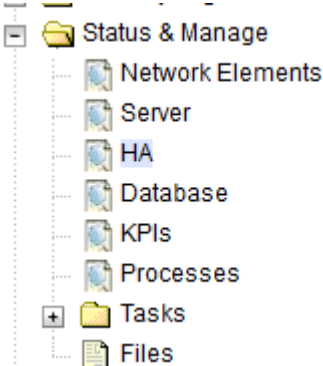
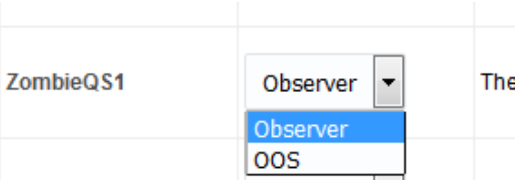
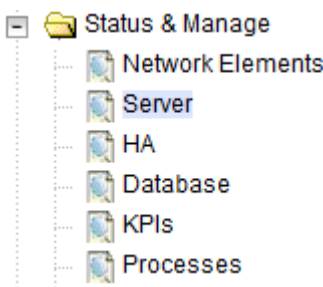

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>46</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>NOAM VIP GUI: Perform Keyexchange with Remote Import Server</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>1) Navigate to Main Menu -> SDS -> Configuration -> Options</p>  <p>2) Uncheck the Remote Import Enabled Box:</p>  <p>3) Click Apply</p> <p>Note: Re-navigate to Main Menu -> SDS -> Configuration -> Options to clear Success banner.</p> <p>4) Re-Enter the Remote Import Password:</p>  <p>5) Click Apply</p>  <p>Note: Re-navigate to Main Menu -> SDS -> Configuration -> Options to clear Success banner.</p> <p>6) Check the Remote Import Enabled Box:</p> 
---	---	---

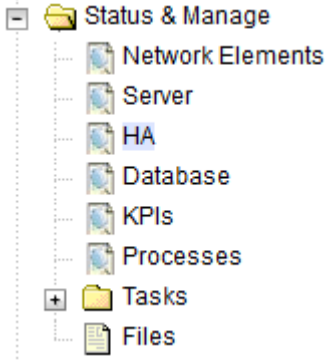
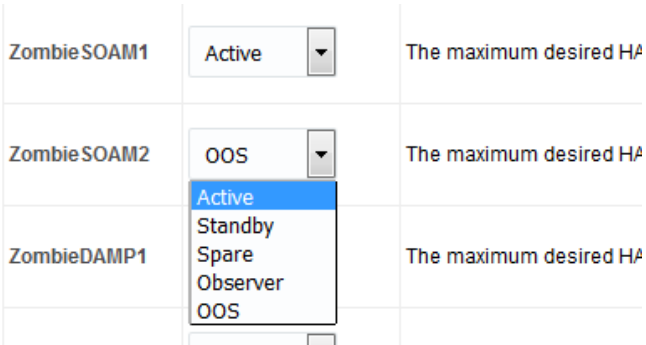
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

47 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Repeat for Remote Export Server	SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step Repeat Step 46 for the remote Export Server
48 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Perform Keyexchange with Export Server	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Administration -> Remote Servers -> Data Export</p>  <p>Click on SSH Key Exchange at the bottom of the screen</p>  <p>Enter the Password and press OK</p> 
49 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover Query Servers	SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step Execute procedure <i>“Configuring SDS Query Servers”</i> , steps 1, 4-7 from reference [8]

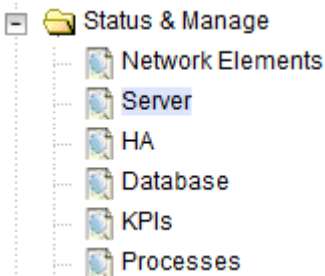
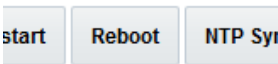
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

50 <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on Query Server	<p style="text-align: center;">SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the Query server, set it to Observer</p>  <p>Press OK</p>
51 <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM VIP GUI: Restart SDS application	<p style="text-align: center;">SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server</p>  <p>Select the recovered Query server and click on Restart.</p> 

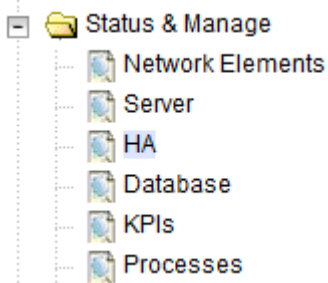
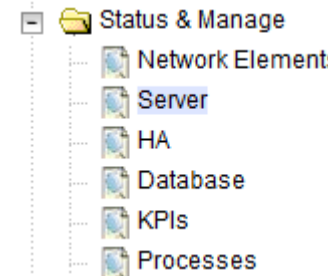
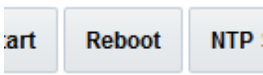
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

52 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover the Remaining SOAM Servers	<p>Recover the remaining SOAM servers (Standby, Spare):</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-9, from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: If you are using NetBackup, also execute step 12. of procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>” from reference [8]</p> <p>SDS:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS DP SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8 from reference [8]</p>
53 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on Standby SOAM	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p>  <p>Select the standby SOAM server, set it to Active</p> <p>Press OK</p>

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

54 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR application	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server,</p>  <p>Select the recovered standby SOAM server and click on Restart.</p> 
55 <input type="checkbox"/>	(DSR Only) Activate PCA Feature	<p>If you have PCA installed in the system being recovered, execute the procedure “<i>PCA Activation on Active NOAM network</i>” on recovered Active NOAM Server and procedure “<i>PCA Activation on Stand By SOAM network</i>” on recovered Standby SOAM from [7] to re-activate PCA.</p>
56 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover the C-Level Server (DA-MPs, SBRs, IPFE, SS7-MP, and SDS DPs	<p>Recover C-Level Servers:</p> <p>DSR:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the MP Servers</i>”, Steps 1, 9-13 from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: Execute steps 14-16 of procedure “<i>Configure the MP Servers</i>” from reference [8] if you plan to configure a default route on your MP that uses a signaling (XSI) network instead of the XMI network.</p> <p>SDS:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS DP Servers</i>”, Steps 1, 5-8 from reference [8]</p> <p>Repeat this step for any remaining failed MP servers.</p>

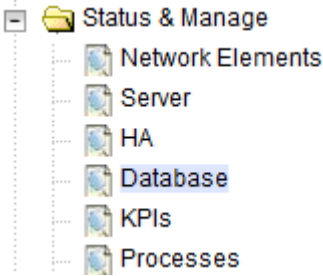

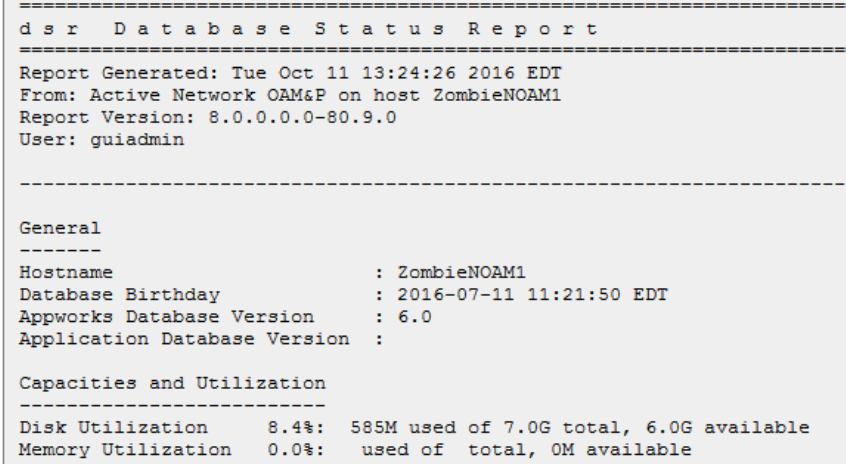
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

57 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on all C-Level Servers	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>For each server whose Max Allowed HA Role is set to OOS, set it to Active</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ZombieDAMP1</td> <td>Active</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for ZombieDAMP1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZombieDAMP2</td> <td>Active</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for ZombieDAMP1</td> </tr> </table> <p>Press OK</p>	ZombieDAMP1	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for ZombieDAMP1	ZombieDAMP2	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for ZombieDAMP1
ZombieDAMP1	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for ZombieDAMP1						
ZombieDAMP2	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for ZombieDAMP1						
58 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR Application on recovered C-Level Servers.	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server</p>  <p>Select the recovered C-Level servers and click on Restart.</p> 						

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

59 <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE NOAM: Perform key exchange between the active-NOAM and recovered servers.	<p>Establish an SSH session to the Active NOAM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute the following command to perform a keyexchange from the active NOAM to each recovered server:</p> <pre>\$ keyexchange admusr@<Recovered Server Hostname></pre> <p>Note: If an export server is configured, perform this step.</p>
60 <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE NOAM: Activate Optional Features	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Note For PCA Activation: If you have PCA installed in the system being recovered, execute the procedure “<i>PCA Activation on Active NOAM server</i>” on recovered Active NOAM Server and procedure “<i>PCA Activation on Stand By SOAM server</i>” on recovered Standby SOAM from [6] to re-activate PCA.</p> <p>Note: If not all SOAM sites are recovered at this point, then you should repeat activation for each *new* SOAM site that comes online.</p> <p>Note: If any of the MPs are failed and recovered, then these MP servers should be restarted after Activation of the feature.</p> <p>Refer to Section 1.5 Optional Features to activate any features that were previously activated.</p> <p>Note: While running the activation script, the following error message (and corresponding messages) output may be seen, this can safely be ignored:</p> <pre>iload#31000{S/W Fault}</pre>

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

<p>61</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>NOAM VIP GUI: Fetch and Store the database Report for the Newly Restored Data and Save it</p>	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Status & Manage -> Database</p>  <p>Select the active NOAM server and click on the Report button at the bottom of the page.</p>  <p>The following screen is displayed:</p> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database [Report]</p>  <p>Click on Save and save the report to your local machine.</p>
---	---	--

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

62 <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE NOAM: Verify Replication Between Servers.	<p>Login to the Active NOAM via SSH terminal as admusr.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo irepstat -m</pre> <p>Output like below shall be generated:</p> <pre>-- Policy 0 ActStb [DbReplication] ----- ----- Oahu-DAMP-1 -- Active BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.15%cpu 25B/s A=me CC To Oahu-DAMP-2 Active 0 0.10 0.14%cpu 25B/s A=me Oahu-DAMP-2 -- Stby BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.11%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212 CC From Oahu-DAMP-1 Active 0 0.10 ^0.14 1.16%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-1 -- Active BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-2 -- Active BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 28B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-NOAM-1 -- Stby AA From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active 0 0.25 ^0.03%cpu 23B/s Oahu-NOAM-2 -- Active AA To Oahu-NOAM-1 Active 0 0.25 1%R 0.04%cpu 61B/s AB To Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.05%cpu 75B/s Oahu-SOAM-1 -- Stby BB From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 27B/s Oahu-SOAM-2 -- Active AB From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s BB To Oahu-SOAM-1 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.04%cpu 32B/s BC To Oahu-IPFE-1 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.04%cpu 21B/s BC To Oahu-SS7MP-2 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.04%cpu 21B/s irepstat (40 lines) (h)elp (m)erged</pre>
--------------------------------	---	---

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

63

NOAM VIP GUI:

Verify the Database states

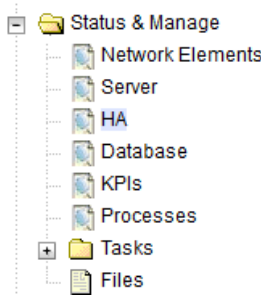
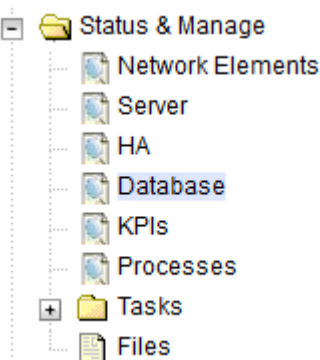
Click on **Main Menu->Status and Manager->Database**

The screenshot shows a tree view under 'Status & Manage'. The items listed are: Network Elements, Server, HA, Database (highlighted in blue), KPIs, and Processes.

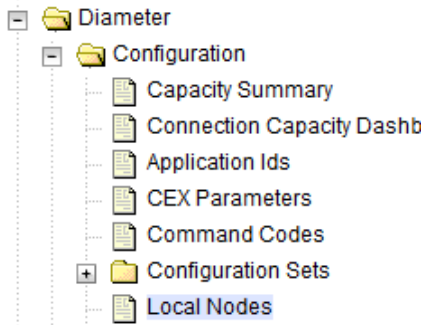
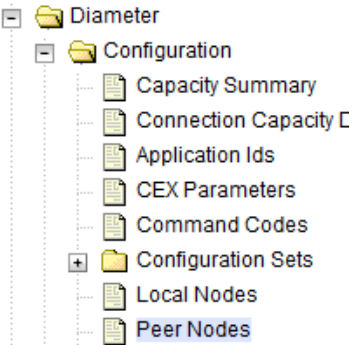
Verify that the “OAM Max HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby” for NOAM and SOAM and “Application Max HA Role” for MPs is “Active”, and that the status is “Normal” as shown below:

Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role
ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active
ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM2	System OAM	N/A
ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM1	System OAM	Active
ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby
ZombieSOAM	ZombieDAMP2	MP	Standby
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP2	MP	Active
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP1	MP	Active
ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE1	MP	Active
ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE2	MP	Active

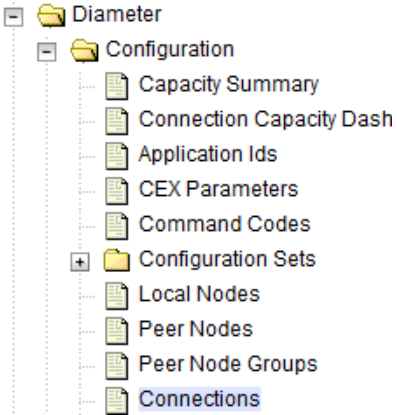
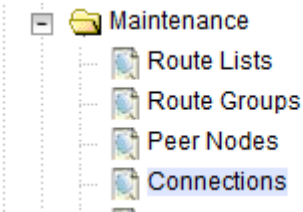
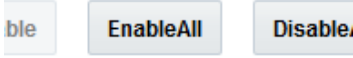
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

64	<div>NOAM VIP GUI: Verify the HA Status</div>	<div>Click on Main Menu->Status and Manage->HA</div> <div></div> <div>Select the row for all of the servers Verify that the “HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby”.</div> <div><table><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>OAM HA Role</th><th>Application HA Role</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM2</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM2</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Standby</td></tr></table></div>	Hostname	OAM HA Role	Application HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	ZombieNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active	ZombieNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active	ZombieDRNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active	ZombieDRNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active	ZombieSOAM1	Active	N/A	Active	ZombieSOAM2	Standby	N/A	Standby
Hostname	OAM HA Role	Application HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role																											
ZombieNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active																											
ZombieNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active																											
ZombieDRNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active																											
ZombieDRNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active																											
ZombieSOAM1	Active	N/A	Active																											
ZombieSOAM2	Standby	N/A	Standby																											
65	<div>NOAM GUI: Enable Provisioning</div>	<div>Click on Main Menu->Status & Manage->Database</div> <div></div> <div>Enable Provisioning by clicking on Enable Provisioning button at the bottom of the screen as shown below.</div> <div><div>Enable Provisioning</div><div>Report</div><div>Inhibit/</div></div> <div>A confirmation window will appear, press OK to enable Provisioning.</div>																												

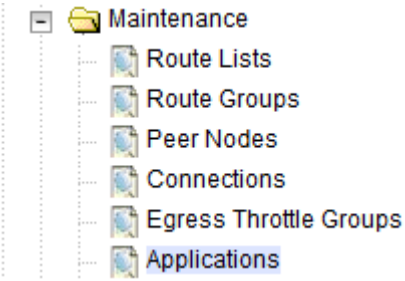
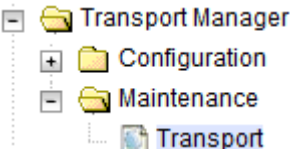
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

66 <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Local Node Info (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Configuration->Local Node</p>  <p>Verify that all the local nodes are shown.</p>
67 <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Peer Node Info (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Configuration->Peer Node</p>  <p>Verify that all the peer nodes are shown.</p>

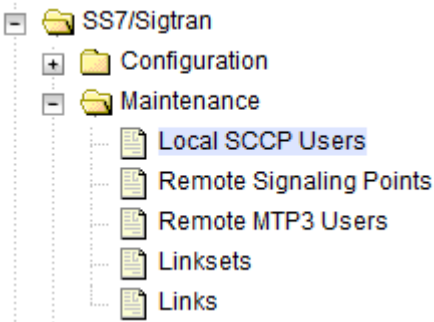
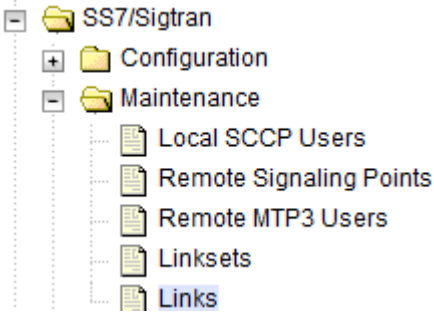
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

68 <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Connections Info (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Configuration->Connections</p>  <p>Verify that all the connections are shown.</p>
69 <input type="checkbox"/>	MP Servers: Disable SCTP Auth Flag (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>For SCTP connections without DTLS enabled, refer to Enable/Disable DTLS Appendix from reference [12]</p> <p>Execute this procedure on all Failed MP Servers.</p>
70 <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Enable Connections if needed (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Maintenance->Connections</p>  <p>Select each connection and click on the Enable button. Alternatively you can enable all the connections by selecting the EnableAll button.</p>  <p>Verify that the Operational State is Available.</p> <p>Note: If a Disaster Recovery was performed on an IPFE server, it may be necessary to disable and re-enable the connections to ensure proper link distribution</p>

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

71 <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Enable Optional Features (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Diameter -> Maintenance -> Applications</p>  <p>Select the optional feature application configured in step 60</p> <p>Click the Enable button.</p> <p> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Pause updates </p>
71 <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Re-enable Transports if Needed (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Transport Manager -> Maintenance -> Transport</p>  <p>Select each transport and click on the Enable button</p> <p> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> <input type="button" value="Block"/> </p> <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each transport is Up.</p>

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

73 <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Re-enable MAPIWF application if needed(DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->SS7/Sigtran->Maintenance->Local SCCP Users</p>  <p>Click on the Enable button corresponding to MAPIWF Application Name.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> </div> <p>Verify that the SSN Status is Enabled.</p>
74 <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Re-enable links if needed (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->SS7/Sigtran->Maintenance->Links</p>  <p>Click on Enable button for each link.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Enable"/> <input type="button" value="Disable"/> </div> <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each link is Up.</p>

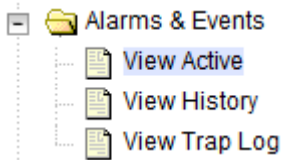
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

75 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Verify all servers in Topology are accessible (RADIUS Only)	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the NOAM VIP. Login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if all the servers in the Topology are accessible :</p> <pre>\$./usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/sharedKrevo -checkAccess</pre> <p>Output Example:</p> <pre>1450112012: [INFO] 'SOAM-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. The authenticity of host 'ipfe (10.240.146.16)' can't be established. RSA key fingerprint is ea:7f:0d:eb:56:4d:de:b1:5b:04:a3:fe:72:4e:c3:52. Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes Warning: Permanently added 'ipfe,10.240.146.16' (RSA) to the list of known hosts . 1450112015: [INFO] 'IPFE' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. The authenticity of host 'mp-2 (10.240.146.24)' can't be established. RSA key fingerprint is 73:ec:ac:d7:af:d2:78:dd:8e:bf:8e:79:a8:26:a7:b6. Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes Warning: Permanently added 'mp-2,10.240.146.24' (RSA) to the list of known hosts . 1450112017: [INFO] 'MP-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. The authenticity of host 'mp-1 (10.240.146.14)' can't be established. RSA key fingerprint is c5:66:85:6c:1d:c8:9f:78:92:2c:ca:8b:83:9b:ef:99. Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes Warning: Permanently added 'mp-1,10.240.146.14' (RSA) to the list of known hosts . 1450112020: [INFO] 'MP-1' is accessible.</pre> <p>Note: If any of the servers are not accessible, stop and contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
--------------------------------	---	---

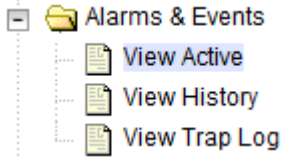
Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

76 <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP: Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to any of the Active SOAM which remained intact and operational (Need to Login to Active SOAM server which was not recovered or did not need recovery). Login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if existing Key file on Active SOAM server is valid :</p> <pre>\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$./sharedKrevo -validate</pre> <p>Expected Output:</p> <pre>/usr/TKLC/dpi/</pre> <p>Note: If output of above command shows that existing key file is not valid, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the active SOAM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to Active NOAM :</p> <pre>\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$./sharedKrevo -copyKey -destServer <Active NOAM server name></pre>
--------------------------------	---	---

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

77 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to any of the Active NOAM. Login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to all the servers in the Topology :</p> <pre>\$./sharedKrevo -synchronize</pre> <pre>[admusr@NOAM-1 bin]\$./sharedKrevo -synchronize FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450203505: [INFO] Key file on Active NOAM and NOAM-2 are same. 1450203505: [INFO] NO NEED to sync key file to NOAM-2. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450203506: [INFO] Key file on Active NOAM and SOAM-1 are same. 1450203506: [INFO] NO NEED to sync key file to SOAM-1. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450203506: [INFO] Key file on Active NOAM and SOAM-2 are same. 1450203506: [INFO] NO NEED to sync key file to SOAM-2. FIPS integrity verification test failed.</pre> <pre>\$./sharedKrevo -updateData</pre> <pre>[admusr@NOAM-1 bin]\$./sharedKrevo -updateData 1450203518: [INFO] Updating data on server 'NOAM-1' 1450203519: [INFO] Data updated to 'NOAM-1' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450203520: [INFO] Updating data on server 'SOAM-2' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450203522: [INFO] 1 rows updated on 'SOAM-2'... 1450203522: [INFO] Data updated to 'SOAM-2'</pre>
78 <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Examine All Alarms	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Alarms & Events->View Active</p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS).</p>

Procedure 3: Recovery Scenario 3

79 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Examine All Alarms	<p>Login to the NOAM VIP if not already logged in.</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Alarms & Events->View Active</p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS).</p>
80 <input type="checkbox"/>	Backup and Archive All the Databases from the Recovered System	Execute Appendix A. Database Backup to back up the Configuration databases:
81 <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover IDIH (If Configured)	If any components of IDIH were affected, refer to Section 7.0 to perform the disaster recovery on IDIH.
82 <input type="checkbox"/>	SNMP Workaround	<p>Refer to Appendix J. SNMP Configuration to configure SNMP as a workaround in the following cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) If SNMP is not configured in DSR/SDS 2) If SNMP is already configured and SNMPv3 is selected as enabled version

5.1.4 Recovery Scenario 4 (Partial Server Outage with one NOAM server and one SOAM server intact)

For a partial outage with an NOAM server and an SOAM server intact and available, only base recovery of hardware and software is needed. The intact NO and SOAM servers are capable of restoring the database via replication to all servers. The major activities are summarized in the list below. Use this list to understand the recovery procedure summary. Do not use this list to execute the procedure. The actual procedures' detailed steps are in Procedure 4. The major activities are summarized as follows:

Recover **Standby NOAM** server by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.

Recover **Query Server** (*if needed*) by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.

Recover **Standby SOAM** server by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.

Recover IDIH if necessary

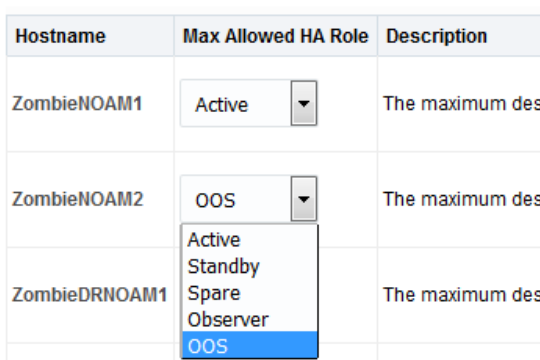
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

S T E P #	<p>This procedure performs recovery if at least 1 NOAM server is intact and available and 1 SOAM server is intact and available.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Workarounds	<p>Refer to Appendix I. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release to understand any workarounds required during this procedure.</p> <p>Refer to Appendix J. SNMP Configuration to configure SNMP as a workaround in the following cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) If SNMP is not configured in DSR/SDS 2) If SNMP is already configured and SNMPv3 is selected as enabled version
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Gather Required Materials	<p>Gather the documents and required materials listed in Section 3.1 Required Materials</p>
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Login	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 10px 0;"> <code>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></code> </div> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p>

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		<div></div> <div>Oracle System Login</div> <div>Mon Jul 11 13:59:37 2016 EDT</div> <div><div>Log In</div><div>Enter your username and password to log in</div><div>Username: <input type="text"/></div><div>Password: <input type="password"/></div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Change password</div><div>Log In</div></div> <div>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</div> <div>This application is designed to work with most modern HTML5 compliant browsers and uses both JavaScript and cookies. Please refer to the Oracle Software Web Browser Support Policy for details.</div> <div>Unauthorized access is prohibited.</div> <div>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</div> <div>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</div>
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAM: Set Failed Servers to OOS	<div>Navigate to Main Menu -> Status & Manage -> HA</div> <div><p>The screenshot shows a tree view under 'Status & Manage'. The items listed are: Network Elements, Server, HA (highlighted with a blue background), Database, KPIs, and Processes.</p></div> <div>Select Edit</div>

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		<p>Modifying HA attributes</p>  <p>Set the Max Allowed HA Role drop down box to OOS for the failed servers.</p> <p>Select Ok</p> <p>Ok Cancel</p>
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	Replace Failed Equipment	HW vendor to replace the failed equipment
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover PMAC TVOE Host (If Required): Configure BIOS Settings and Update Firmware	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing the following procedures from reference [8]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HP DL380 Gen8: “Configure HP Gen 8 Server BIOS Settings” Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2: “Configure Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2 Server BIOS Settings” HP DL380 Gen9: “Configure HP Gen9 Server BIOS Settings” Verify and/or upgrade server firmware by executing procedure “Upgrade Rack Mount Server Firmware” from reference [8]
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host: Backup Available	<p>If the PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 10.</p> <p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups are available, if backups are NOT available, skip this step.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Restore the TVOE backup by executing Appendix G. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media on ALL failed rack mount serversRestore the PMAC backup by executing Appendix H. Restore PMAC from Backup

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		Proceed to Step 10
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover PMAC and PMAC TVOE Host: Backup Not Available	<p>If the PMAC is located on the failed rack mount server(s), execute this step. Otherwise skip to step 10.</p> <p>This step assumes that TVOE and PMAC backups Are NOT available, if the TVOE and PMAC have already been restored, skip this step</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute section “<i>Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC Host)</i>” from reference [8] 2. Execute section “<i>Install PMAC</i>” from reference [8] 3. Execute section “<i>Initialize the PMAC Application</i>” from reference [8] <p>Proceed to Next Step</p>
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	Configure PMAC (No Backup)	<p>If PMAC backup was NOT restored in step 7, execute this step. Otherwise Skip this Step.</p> <p>Execute sections “<i>Configure PMAC Server (NetBackup Only)</i>” and “<i>Add RMS to the PMAC Inventory</i>” from reference [8]</p>
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	Install/Configure Additional Rack Mount Servers	<p>Note: If TVOE backups are available refer Appendix G. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media otherwise execute this below step</p> <p>If TVOE backups were NOT performed on any additional rack mount servers or are not available, execute this step. Otherwise Skip this Step</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute procedure “<i>Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8] 2. Execute “<i>Configure TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers</i>” from reference [8] 3. Configure and verify the BIOS/NEB settings by executing the following procedures from reference [8]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HP DL380 Gen8: “<i>Configure HP Gen 8 Server BIOS Settings</i>” • Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2: “<i>Configure Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2 Server BIOS Settings</i>” • HP DL380 Gen9: “<i>Configure HP Gen9 Server BIOS Settings</i>”
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	Determine VM Placement and Socket Pinning (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only)	<p>HP DL380 GEN 8 SKIP THIS STEP</p> <p>Determine the VM placement and Pinning for proper VM placement and pinning. Refer 12 for workbook reference</p>

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

12. <input type="checkbox"/>	Deploy Redundant PMAC (if required)	Refer to procedure <i>“Deploy Redundant PMAC (Optional)”</i> to re-deploy and configure any redundant PMACs previously configured.
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Determine if an fdconfig file exists from the initial deployment.	<p>Determine whether the fdconfig backup file exists: [admusr@melbourne-pmac-1 ~]\$ ll /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/</p> <p>Examine the results and verify whether the rms config file <hostname>.cfg exists</p> <p>Note: There may be multiple fdconfig backup files here with respect to each RMS. Select the respective one according to the RMS.</p>
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	If FDCONFIG backup file does NOT exist:	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file does NOT exist:</u></p> <p>If the fdconfig file does NOT exist : Create the needed file(s) by executing section “Virtual Machine/Network Fast Deployment” from reference [8]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">WARNING:</p> <p>It is very important to ensure the file(s) created only affect the TVOE server(s) and its Guests being recovered. Failure to ensure working servers are not included in the file could result in those servers/guests being taken out of service.</p>
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdc backup file exists]: Load ISOs into PMAC if not done already	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u></p> <p>If the DSR, SDS, and TPD ISOs are NOT loaded in to the PMAC: Execute procedures 14 of section “Virtual Machine/Network Fast Deployment” from reference [8]</p> <p>If already loaded into PMAC, skip this step.</p>
16. <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC [If fdc backup file exists]: Edit/Update Configuration File	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u></p> <p>Edit the fdconfig file to include only the required/failed servers.</p> <p>Note: Comment out configuration items that are not needed.</p> <p>Note: It is recommended that a separate configuration file be created for EACH rack mount server being deployed.</p> <p>Note:Cabinet ID in the config file needs to match the cabinet already defined in PM&C</p> <p>The following items are mandatory:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • siteName

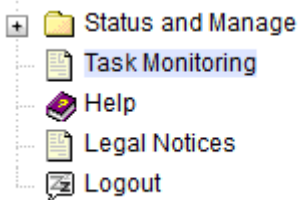
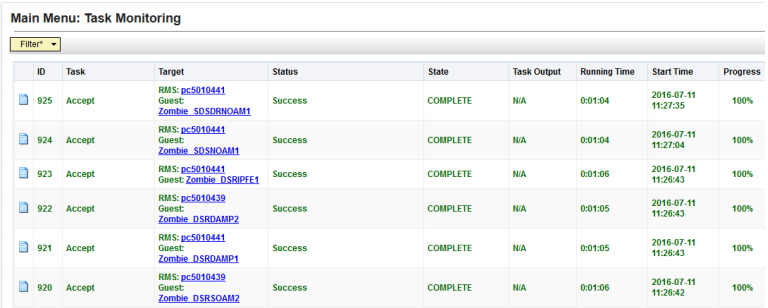
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • tpdIso • dsrIso (if DSR VMs are being configured) • sdsIso (if SDS VMs are being configured) • NETWORK_xmi (if DSR/SDS NOAM/DRNOAMs are being configured) • XMIGATEWAY (if DSR/SDS NOAM/DRNOAMs are being configured) • XMISUBNETMASK (if DSR/SDS NOAM/DRNOAMs are being configured) • DSRNOAM1XMIIPADDRESS (if DSRNOAM1 is being configured) • DSRNOAM2XMIIPADDRESS (if DSRNOAM2 is being configured) • DSRDRNOAM1XMIIPADDRESS (if DSRDRNOAM1 is being configured) • DSRDRNOAM2XMIIPADDRESS (if DSRDRNOAM2 is being configured) • SDSNOAM1XMIIPADDRESS (if SDSNOAM1 is being configured) • SDSNOAM2XMIIPADDRESS (if SDSNOAM2 is being configured) • SDSDRNOAM1XMIIPADDRESS (if SDSDRNOAM1 is being configured) • SDSDRNOAM2XMIIPADDRESS (if SDSDRNOAM2 is being configured) <p>Note: Refer to Appendix R: VM Automation Profile Values for DSR and SDS profile values with the configuration file from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: Comment out SDS and DSR profile items if corresponding products are not used.</p> <p>Note: [Non-HA Lab Node Installations Only-Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9]: Refer to Appendix Q.3: Non-HA Lab Node VM Automation Profile Values for DSR and SDS profile values with the configuration file from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: The VM names should not be modified in the .cfg file. The names are fixed and will be prefixed in the siteName.</p> <p>Note: The VM locations should not be changed from their 'RMSx' format. Each RMS should correspond with a separate Rack Mount Server.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">WARNING:</p> <p style="color: red;">It is very important to ensure the file(s) created only affect the TVOE server(s) and its Guests being recovered. Failure to ensure working servers are not included in the file could result in those servers/guests being taken out of service.</p>
17.	PMAC <input type="checkbox"/> [If fdc backup file exists]: Copy the located backedup fdc file to the RMS directory	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u></p> <p>Copy the located fdconfig backup file to the RMS directory:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ cp /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/<backup_fdc_file> /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/RMS/</pre>
18.	PMAC[If fdc backup file exists	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u></p>

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>]:</p> <p>Execute the config.sh script</p>	<p>Execute config.sh against the modified back up config file defined above:</p> <p>Note: If the below command is executed on multiple cfg files, it will overwrite the existing xml file. It is recommended to rename the xml file before running the below command again.</p> <p>\$ sudo ./config.sh <config file></p> <p>Sample Output:</p> <pre>[admusr@5010441PMAC RMS]\$ sudo ./config.sh rms.cfg Validating cfg file... Successful validation of cfg file. Added Cabinet 101 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_TVOE1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_TVOE2 to Fast Deployment File. Added xmi(bond0.4) to Fast Deployment File. Added imi(bond0.3) to Fast Deployment File. Added rep(bond1.10) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi1(bond1.6) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi2(bond1.7) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi3(bond1.8) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi4(bond1.9) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi5(bond1.11) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi6(bond1.12) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi7(bond1.13) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi8(bond1.14) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi9(bond1.15) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi10(bond1.16) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi11(bond1.17) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi12(bond1.18) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi13(bond1.19) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi14(bond1.20) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi15(bond1.21) to Fast Deployment File. Added xsi16(bond1.22) to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRRNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRRNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSRNOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSRNOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRSOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRSOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSSOAM1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SDSSOAM2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRDAMP1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRDAMP2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRIPE1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_DSRIPE2 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SSDPSV1 to Fast Deployment File. Added Zombie_SSDPSV2 to Fast Deployment File. Validating Fast Deployment File..... Validate configuration file: "Zombie_DSR_Fast_Deployment_06-15-16.xml" Configuration file validation successful. Validation complete Successful Validation of Zombie_DSR_Fast_Deployment_06-15-16.xml SUCCESS: OPERATION SUCCESS!! [admusr@5010441PMAC RMS]\$</pre>
<p>19.</p> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>PMAC</p> <p>[If fdic backup file</p>	<p>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</p> <p>With the file generated from the config.sh script, execute the following</p>


Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

	<p>exists]:</p> <p>Execute Fast Deployment</p>	<p>command to start fast deployment:</p> <pre>\$ screen</pre> <pre>\$ sudo fdconfig config --file=<fd_config.xml></pre> <p>Note: This is a long duration command. If the screen command was run prior to executing the fdconfig, perform a “screen -dr” to resume the screen session in the event of a terminal timeout etc.</p>
20.	<p>PMAC GUI</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> [If fdc backup file exists]:</p> <p>Monitor the Configuration</p>	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u></p> <p>If not already done so, establish a GUI session on the PMAC server.</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Task Monitoring</p>  <p>Monitor the configuration to completion:</p>  <p>Note: Should a failure occur with fdconfig, logs can be accessed in /var/TKLC/log/fdconfig/fdconfig.log</p> <pre>[admusr@melbourne-pmac-1 fdconfig]\$ sudo fdconfig dumpsteps --file=deploy_melbourne_20170329T202458_701b.fdcdb</pre> <p>Dump Steps in file: "deploy_melbourne_20170329T202458_701b.fdcdb"</p> <p>Here are the steps that were generated</p> <p>----- begin -----</p>

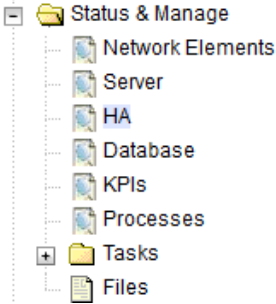
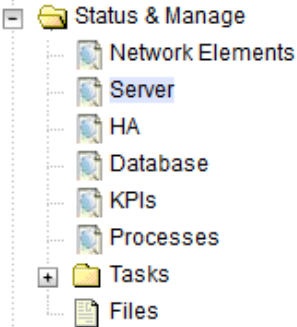
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		<p>Dump of DB steps: NUM PHS DLY INFRA ID SVRTYPE CMD ELEMENT PRE STATE TO BGTS COMMAND TEXT</p> <p>-----</p> <p>-----</p> <p>1 1 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 0 21 0 Complete 300 0 Check PM&C is available</p> <p>2 1 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 0 1 1 1 Skipped 300 0 Add Cabinet</p> <p>3 1 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 0 3 melbourne_RMS3 1 Skipped 900 0 Add Rms</p> <p>4 2 0 pmac Fast_Deployment 1</p> <p>Run Below command to restart the fdconfig after a failure has occurred and has been resolved:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin-top: 20px;"> <pre>\$ sudo fdconfig restart -- file=deploy_melbourne_20170329T202458_701b.fdcdb</pre> </div>
21.	<p><input type="checkbox"/> PMAC</p> <p>[If fdc backup file exists]:</p> <p>Repeat for each Rack mount server configuration file</p>	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u></p> <p>Repeat steps 13-20 for each rack mount server/configuration file located at step 13, if required.</p>
22.	<p><input type="checkbox"/> PMAC</p> <p>[If fdc backup file exists]:</p> <p>Backup FDC file</p>	<p><u>Execute this step ONLY If the fdconfig backup file exists and located at step 13:</u></p> <p>Issue the following commands:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Copy the updated fdc file to the fdc backup directory:</p> <pre>\$ sudo cp /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/RMS/<fdc_file> /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/</pre> <p>Change permissions:</p> <pre>\$ sudo chmod 777 /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/fdc/<fdc_file></pre> </div>


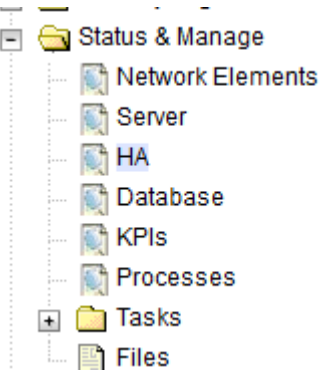
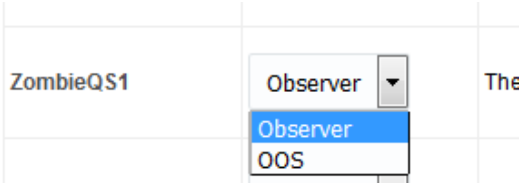
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

23. <input type="checkbox"/>	Perform CPU Pinning	Configure VM CPU socket pinning on each TVOE host to optimize performance by executing procedure “ <i>CPU Pinning (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only)</i> ” from reference [8]
24. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Login	<p>If the failed server(s) are NOT OAM type, skip to step 34</p> <p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <code>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></code> </div> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p> 
25. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover Standby NOAM (If needed)	<p>Install the second NOAM server if needed:</p> <p>DSR:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 3-6 from reference [8]</p> <p>SDS:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the Second SDS NOAM Server</i>”, steps 1, 3-6 from reference [8]</p>

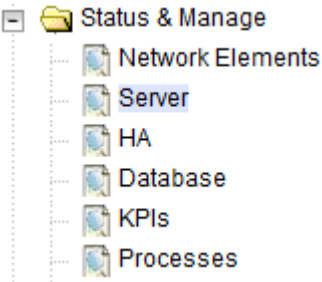

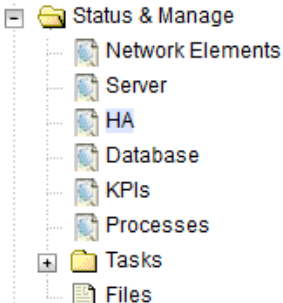
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

26. <input type="checkbox"/>	Install NetBackup Client (Optional)	If NetBackup is used execute procedure <i>"Install NetBackup Client (Optional)"</i> from reference [8]												
27. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on Standby NOAM	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the standby NOAM server, set it to Active</p> <p>Modifying HA attributes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active ▼</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Active ▼</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Active ▼ Standby Snare</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Press OK</p>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	ZombieNOAM1	Active ▼	The maximum	ZombieNOAM2	Active ▼	The maximum	ZombieDRNOAM1	Active ▼ Standby Snare	The maximum
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description												
ZombieNOAM1	Active ▼	The maximum												
ZombieNOAM2	Active ▼	The maximum												
ZombieDRNOAM1	Active ▼ Standby Snare	The maximum												
28. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR application	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server,</p>  <p>Select the recovered standby NOAM server and click on Restart.</p>												

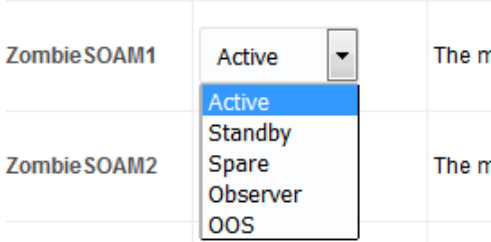
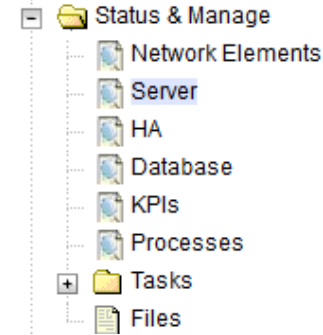

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		
29. <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAM: Correct the RecognizedAuthority table	<p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo top.setPrimary - Using my cluster: A1789 - New Primary Timestamp: 11/09/15 20:21:43.418 - Updating A1789.022: <DSR_NOAM_B_hostname> - Updating A1789.144: <DSR_NOAM_A_hostname></pre>
30. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover Query Servers	<p>SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>Execute procedure “Configuring SDS Query Servers”, steps 1, 4-7 from reference [8]</p>
31. <input type="checkbox"/>	SDS NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on Query Server	<p>SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the Query server, set it to Observer</p>  <p>Press OK</p>
32.	SDS NOAM VIP GUI: Restart SDS	SDS Only, DSR Skip This Step

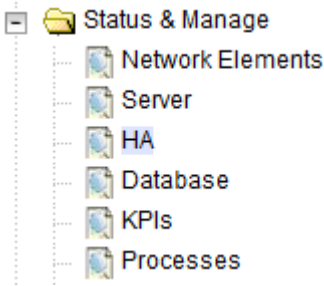
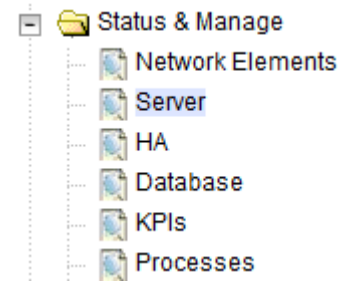
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

<input type="checkbox"/>	application	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server</p>  <p>Select the recovered Query server and click on Restart.</p> 
33. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover SOAM Servers	<p>Recover the SOAM servers (Standby, Spare-Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only)</p> <p>DSR:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-9 from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: If you are using NetBackup, also execute step 12 of procedure “<i>Configure the SOAM Servers</i>” from reference [8].</p> <p>SDS:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS DP SOAM Servers</i>”, steps 1-3, and 5-8 from reference [8]</p>
34. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on Standby SOAM	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p>


Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		<p>Select the SOAM server, set it to Active</p>  <p>Press OK</p>
35. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR application	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server,</p>  <p>Select the recovered SOAM server and click on Restart.</p> 
36. <input type="checkbox"/>	(PCA Only) Activate PCA Feature	<p>If you have PCA installed in the system being recovered, execute the procedure “<i>PCA Activation on Stand By NOAM network</i>” on recovered StandBy NOAM Server and procedure “<i>PCA Activation on Stand By SOAM network</i>” on recovered StandBy SOAM Server from [7] to re-activate PCA.</p>
37. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover the C-Level Server (DA-MPs, SBRs, IPFE, SS7-MP, and SDS DPs	<p>Recover C-Level Servers:</p> <p>DSR:</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the MP Servers</i>”, Steps 1, 9-13 from reference [8]</p> <p>Note: Execute steps 14-16 of “<i>Configure the MP Servers</i>”, from reference [8] if you plan to configure a default route on your MP that uses a signaling (XSI) network instead of the XMI network.</p>

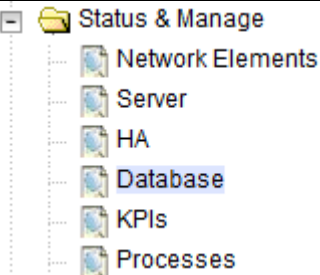
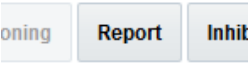
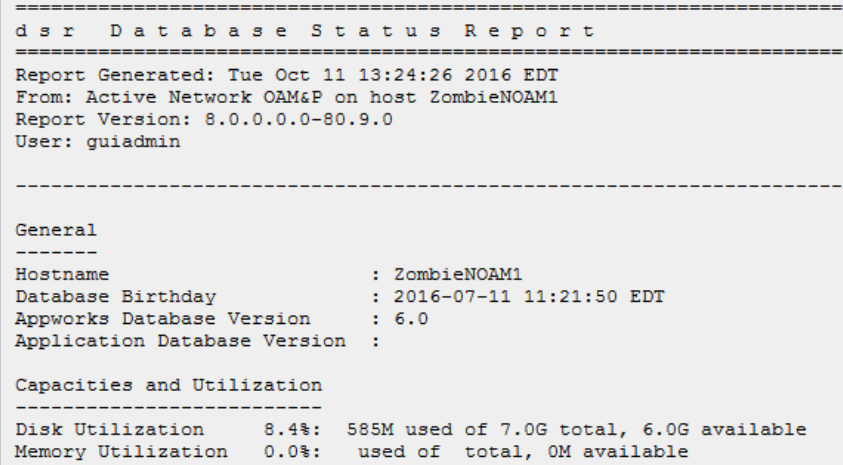
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		<p>SDS (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only):</p> <p>Execute procedure “<i>Configure the SDS DP Servers</i>”, Steps 1, 5-8 from reference [8]</p> <p>Repeat this step for any remaining failed MP servers.</p>															
38. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Set HA on all C-Level Servers	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>For each server whose Max Allowed HA Role is set to OOS, set it to Active</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZombieDAMP1</td> <td>Active</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for ZombieDAMI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZombieDAMP2</td> <td>Standby</td> <td>The maximum desired HA Role for ZombieDAMI</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Spare</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Observer</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>OOS</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Press OK</p>	ZombieDAMP1	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for ZombieDAMI	ZombieDAMP2	Standby	The maximum desired HA Role for ZombieDAMI		Spare			Observer			OOS	
ZombieDAMP1	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for ZombieDAMI															
ZombieDAMP2	Standby	The maximum desired HA Role for ZombieDAMI															
	Spare																
	Observer																
	OOS																
39. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR Application on recovered C-Level Servers.	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server</p>  <p>Select the recovered C-Level servers and click on Restart.</p>															

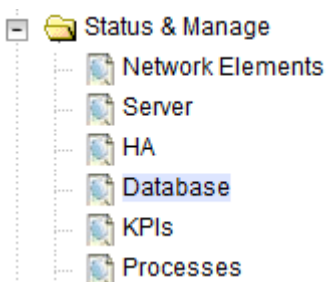
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		
40. <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE NOAM: Perform key exchange between the active-NOAM and recovered servers.	<p>Establish an SSH session to the Active NOAM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute the following command to perform a keyexchange from the active NOAM to each recovered server:</p> <pre>\$ keyexchange admusr@<Recovered Server Hostname></pre> <p>Note: If an export server is configured, perform this step.</p>
41. <input type="checkbox"/>	ACTIVE NOAM: Activate Optional Features	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the active NOAM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Note For PCA Activation:</p> <p>If you have PCA installed in the system being recovered, execute the procedure “PCA Activation on Stand By NOAM server” on recovered StandBy NOAM Server and procedure “PCA Activation on Stand By SOAM server” on recovered StandBy SOAM Server from [6] to re-activate PCA.</p> <p>Note: If not all SOAM sites are recovered at this point, then you should repeat activation for each *new* SOAM site that comes online.</p> <p>Note: If any of the MPs are failed and recovered, then these MP servers should be restarted after Activation of the feature.</p> <p>Refer to Section</p> <p>1.5 Optional Features to activate any features that were previously activated.</p> <p>Note: While running the activation script, the following error message (and corresponding messages) output may be seen, this can safely be ignored:</p> <pre>iload#31000{S/W Fault}</pre>
42. <input type="checkbox"/>	MP Servers: Disable SCTP Auth Flag (DSR Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>For SCTP connections without DTLS enabled, refer to Enable/Disable DTLS Appendix from reference [8]</p> <p>Execute this procedure on all Failed MP Servers.</p>
43. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Fetch and Store the database Report for	Navigate to Main Menu -> Status & Manage -> Database

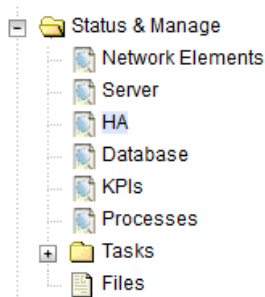
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

	<p>the Newly Restored Data and Save it</p>	 <p>Select the active NOAM server and click on the Report button at the bottom of the page.</p>  <p>The following screen is displayed:</p> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database [Report]</p>  <p>Click on Save and save the report to your local machine.</p>
<p>44.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>ACTIVE NOAM:</p> <p>Verify Replication Between Servers.</p>	<p>Login to the Active NOAM via SSH terminal as admusr.</p> <p>Execute the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo irepstat -m</pre> <p>Output like below shall be generated:</p> <pre>-- Policy 0 ActStb [DbReplication] ----- -----</pre>

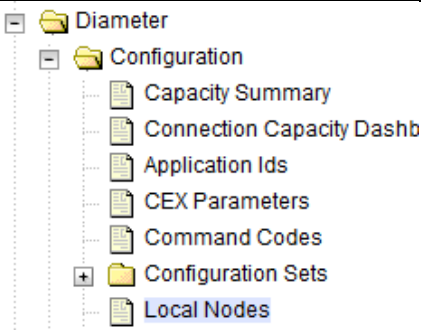
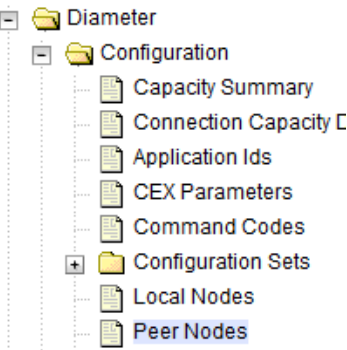
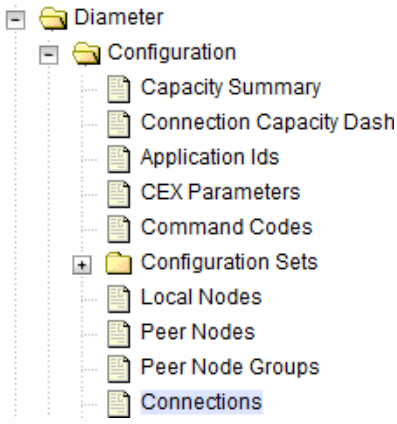
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		<pre> Oahu-DAMP-1 -- Active BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.15%cpu 25B/s A=me CC To Oahu-DAMP-2 Active 0 0.10 0.14%cpu 25B/s A=me Oahu-DAMP-2 -- Stby BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.11%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212 CC From Oahu-DAMP-1 Active 0 0.10 ^0.14 1.16%cpu 31B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-1 -- Active BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-IPFE-2 -- Active BC From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 28B/s A=C3642.212 Oahu-NOAM-1 -- Stby AA From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active 0 0.25 ^0.03%cpu 23B/s Oahu-NOAM-2 -- Active AA To Oahu-NOAM-1 Active 0 0.25 1%R 0.04%cpu 61B/s AB To Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.05%cpu 75B/s Oahu-SOAM-1 -- Stby BB From Oahu-SOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 27B/s Oahu-SOAM-2 -- Active AB From Oahu-NOAM-2 Active 0 0.50 ^0.03%cpu 24B/s BB To Oahu-SOAM-1 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.04%cpu 32B/s BC To Oahu-IPFE-1 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.04%cpu 21B/s BC To Oahu-SS7MP-2 Active 0 0.50 1%R 0.04%cpu 21B/s irepstat (40 lines) (h)elp (m)erged </pre>
45.	NOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Database states <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Click on Main Menu->Status and Manager->Database</p>  <p>Verify that the “OAM Max HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby” for NOAM and SOAM and “Application Max HA Role” for MPs is “Active”, and that the status is “Normal” as shown below:</p>

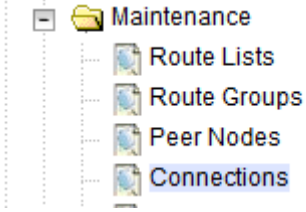
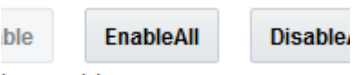
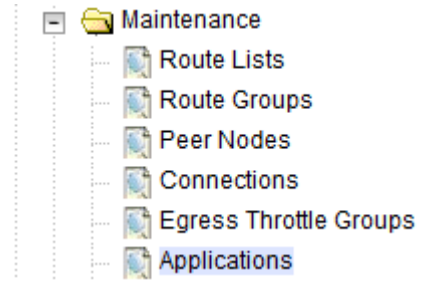
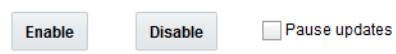
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		<table><tr><th>Network Element</th><th>Server</th><th>Role</th><th>OAM Max HA Role</th></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td><td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM</td><td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Standby</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSOAM2</td><td>System OAM</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM</td><td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSOAM1</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td><td>ZombieDRNOAM2</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Standby</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieDAMP2</td><td>MP</td><td>Standby</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSS7MP2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSS7MP1</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieIPFE1</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieIPFE2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td></tr></table>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active	ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM2	System OAM	N/A	ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM1	System OAM	Active	ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby	ZombieSOAM	ZombieDAMP2	MP	Standby	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP2	MP	Active	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP1	MP	Active	ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE1	MP	Active	ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE2	MP	Active
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role																																															
ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active																																															
ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM2	System OAM	N/A																																															
ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM1	Network OAM&P	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM1	System OAM	Active																																															
ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM2	Network OAM&P	Standby																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieDAMP2	MP	Standby																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP2	MP	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieSS7MP1	MP	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE1	MP	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM	ZombieIPFE2	MP	Active																																															
46. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Verify the HA Status	<p>Click on Main Menu->Status and Manage->HA</p> <div></div> <p>Select the row for all of the servers</p> <p>Verify that the “HA Role” is either “Active” or “Standby”.</p> <table><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>OAM HA Role</th><th>Application HA Role</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM2</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM2</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Standby</td></tr></table>	Hostname	OAM HA Role	Application HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role	ZombieNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active	ZombieNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active	ZombieDRNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active	ZombieDRNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active	ZombieSOAM1	Active	N/A	Active	ZombieSOAM2	Standby	N/A	Standby																				
Hostname	OAM HA Role	Application HA Role	Max Allowed HA Role																																															
ZombieNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active																																															
ZombieNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active																																															
ZombieDRNOAM1	Active	N/A	Active																																															
ZombieDRNOAM2	Standby	N/A	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM1	Active	N/A	Active																																															
ZombieSOAM2	Standby	N/A	Standby																																															
47. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Local Node Info (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Configuration->Local Node</p>																																																

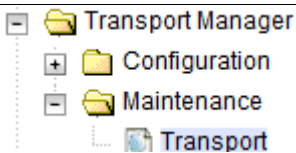

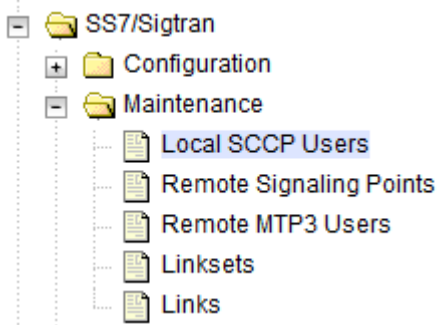

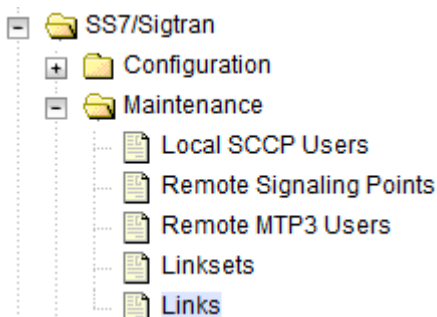
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		 <p>Verify that all the local nodes are shown.</p>
48. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Peer Node Info (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Configuration->Peer Node</p>  <p>Verify that all the peer nodes are shown.</p>
49. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Verify the Connections Info (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Configuration->Connections</p> 

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		Verify that all the connections are shown.
50. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Enable Connections if needed (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Diameter->Maintenance->Connections</p>  <p>Select each connection and click on the Enable button. Alternatively you can enable all the connections by selecting the EnableAll button.</p>  <p>Verify that the Operational State is Available.</p> <p>Note: If a Disaster Recovery was performed on an IPFE server, it may be necessary to disable and re-enable the connections to ensure proper link distribution</p>
51. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Enable Optional Features (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Diameter -> Maintenance -> Applications</p>  <p>Select the optional feature application configured in step 60</p> <p>Click the Enable button.</p> 
52. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Re-enable Transports if Needed (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Transport Manager -> Maintenance -> Transport</p>

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		 <p>Select each transport and click on the Enable button</p>  <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each transport is Up.</p>
53. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Re-enable MAPIWF application if needed(DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->SS7/Sigtran->Maintenance->Local SCCP Users</p>  <p>Click on the Enable button corresponding to MAPIWF Application Name.</p>  <p>Verify that the SSN Status is Enabled.</p>
54. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Re-enable links if needed (DSR Only)	<p>DSR Only, SDS Skip This Step</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->SS7/Sigtran->Maintenance->Links</p>  <p>Click on Enable button for each link.</p>

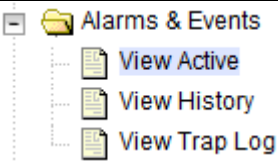
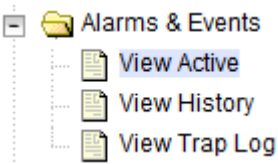
Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		<div> <div>Enable</div> <div>Disable</div> </div> <p>Verify that the Operational Status for each link is Up.</p>
55. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Verify all servers in Topology are accessible (RADIUS Only)	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the NOAM VIP. Login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if all the servers in the Topology are accessible :</p> <pre>\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$./sharedKrevo -checkAccess</pre> <p>Example Output:</p> <pre>[admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$./sharedKrevo -checkAccess FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723084: [INFO] 'NOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723084: [INFO] 'SOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723085: [INFO] 'SOAM-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723085: [INFO] 'IPFE' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723085: [INFO] 'MP-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723086: [INFO] 'MP-1' is accessible. [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$</pre> <p>Note: If any of the servers are not accessible, stop and contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
56. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)	<p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if existing Key file on Active NOAM server is valid :</p> <pre>\$./sharedKrevo -validate</pre>

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		<pre>[admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$./sharedKrevo -validate FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887507: [INFO] Key file for 'NOAM-1' is valid 1450887507: [INFO] Key file for 'NOAM-2' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887507: [INFO] Key file for 'SOAM-1' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887508: [INFO] Key file for 'SOAM-2' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887509: [INFO] Key file for 'IPFE' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887510: [INFO] Key file for 'MP-2' is valid FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887510: [INFO] Key file for 'MP-1' is valid [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$</pre> <p>If output of above command shows that existing key file is not valid then contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to all the servers in the Topology :</p> <pre>\$./sharedKrevo -synchronize [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$./sharedKrevo -synchronize FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887549: NOAM-2 and NOAM-1 key files differ. Sync NOAM-2 key file to NOAM-1. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887551: [INFO] Synched key to NOAM-1 FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887552: NOAM-2 and SOAM-1 key files differ. Sync NOAM-2 key file to SOAM-1. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887554: [INFO] Synched key to SOAM-1 FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887554: [INFO] Key file on Active NOAM and SOAM-2 are same. 1450887554: [INFO] NO NEED to sync key file to SOAM-2.</pre> <pre>\$./sharedKrevo -updateData [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$./sharedKrevo -updateData 1450887607: [INFO] Updating data on server 'NOAM-2' 1450887608: [INFO] Data updated to 'NOAM-2' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887609: [INFO] Updating data on server 'SOAM-2' FIPS integrity verification test failed. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450887611: [INFO] 1 rows updated on 'SOAM-2'... 1450887611: [INFO] Data updated to 'SOAM-2'</pre>
57. <input type="checkbox"/>	SOAM VIP GUI: Examine All Alarms	Navigate to Main Menu->Alarms & Events->View Active

Procedure 4: Recovery Scenario 4

		 <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS).</p>
58. <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Examine All Alarms	<p>Login to the NOAM VIP if not already logged in.</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu->Alarms & Events->View Active</p>  <p>Examine all active alarms and refer to the on-line help on how to address them.</p> <p>If needed contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS).</p>
59. <input type="checkbox"/>	Restart oampAgent if Needed	<p>Note: If alarm “10012: The responder for a monitored table failed to respond to a table change” is raised, the oampAgent needs to be restarted.</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to each server that has the alarm.</p> <p>Login admusr</p> <p>Execute the following commands:</p> <pre>\$ sudo pm.set off oampAgent \$ sudo pm.set on oampAgent</pre>
60. <input type="checkbox"/>	Backup and Archive All the Databases from the Recovered System	Execute Appendix A. Database Backup to back up the Configuration databases:
61. <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover IDIH (If Configured)	If any components of IDIH were affected, refer to Section 7.0 to perform the disaster recovery on IDIH.

5.1.5 Recovery Scenario 5 (Both NOAM servers failed with DR-NOAM available)

For a partial outage with both NOAM servers failed but a DR NOAM available, the DR NOAM is switched from secondary to primary then recovers the failed NOAM servers. The major activities are summarized in the list below. Use this list to understand the recovery procedure summary. Do not use this list to execute the procedure. The actual procedures' detailed steps are in **Procedure 5**. The major activities are summarized as follows:

Switch DR NOAM from secondary to primary

Recover the failed NOAM servers by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.
- The database is intact at the newly active NOAM server and does not require restoration.

If applicable, recover any failed SOAM and MP/DP servers by recovering base hardware and software.

- Recover the base hardware.
- Recover the software.
- The database is intact at the active NOAM server and does not require restoration at the SOAM and MP/DP servers.

Recover IDIH if necessary

Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5

S T E P #	<p>This procedure performs recovery if both NOAM servers have failed but a DR NOAM is available</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Workarounds	<p>Refer to Appendix I. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release to understand any workarounds required during this procedure.</p> <p>Refer to Appendix J. SNMP Configuration to configure SNMP as a workaround in the following cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) If SNMP is not configured in DSR/SDS 2) If SNMP is already configured and SNMPv3 is selected as enabled version
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Gather Required Materials	Gather the documents and required materials listed in Section 3.1 Required Materials.
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Switch DR NOAM to Primary	Refer Document DSR / SDS 8.x NOAM Failover User's Guide [13]

Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5

<p>4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Recover System</p>	<p>If ALL SOAM servers have failed, execute Procedure 2</p> <p>If ALL NOAM servers have failed, execute the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Procedure 4: <i>Steps 4-14</i> 2) Perform a keyexchange between the newly active NOAM and the recovered NOAM PMAC: <p>From a terminal window connection on the active NOAM as the admusr user, exchange SSH keys for admusr between the active NOAM and the recovered NOAM's PMAC server using the keyexchange utility, using the management IP address for the PMAC server.</p> <p>When prompted for the password, enter the password for the admusr user of the PMAC server.</p> <pre>\$ keyexchange admusr@<Recovered_Servers_PMAC_IP Address></pre> <p>Note: if keyexchange fails, edit /home/admusr/.ssh/known_hosts and remove blank lines, and retry the keyexchange commands.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3) Use the PMAC GUI to determine the control network IP address of the recovered VMs. From the PMAC GUI, navigate to Main Menu -> Software -> Software Inventroy <p>Perform a keyexchange between the recovered PMAC and the recovered guests:</p> <p>From a terminal window connection on the recovered PMAC as the admusr user, exchange SSH keys for admusr between the PMAC and the recovered VM guests using the keyexchange utility, using the control network IP addresses for the VM guests</p> <p>When prompted for the password, enter the password for the admusr user of the VM guest.</p> <pre>\$ keyexchange admusr@<Recovered_VM_control_IP Address></pre> <p>Note: if keyexchange fails, edit /home/admusr/.ssh/known_hosts and remove blank lines, and retry the keyexchange commands.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4) Procedure 4: <i>15-19 (To be performed for each NOAM))</i>
--	------------------------------	---

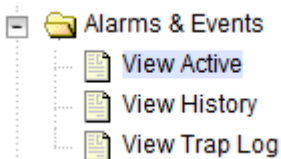
Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5

5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Perform Key exchange between Active NOAM and Recovered NOAMs	<p>Perform a keyexchange between the newly active NOAM and the recovered NOAM servers:</p> <p>From a terminal window connection on the active NOAM as the admusr user, exchange SSH keys for admusr between the active NOAM and the recovered NOAM servers using the keyexchange utility, using the host names of the recovered NOAMs.</p> <p>When prompted for the password, enter the password for the admusr user of the recovered NOAM servers.</p> <pre>\$ keyexchange admusr@<Recovered_NOAM_Hostname></pre>
6 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Recover Standby/Spare SOAM and C-Level Servers	<p>If necessary, refer to Procedure 3 to recover any standby or Spare SOAMs as well as any C-Level servers.</p>
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered NOAM servers: Activate Optional Features	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Map-Diameter Interworking (MAP-IWF) and/or Policy and Charging Application (PCA) Only</p> <p>Activate the features Map-Diameter Interworking (MAP-IWF) and Policy and Charging Application (PCA) as follows:</p> <p>For PCA:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Establish SSH sessions to the all the recovered NOAM servers and login as admusr. Refer [7] and execute procedure “PCA Activation on Standby NOAM server” on all recovered NOAM Servers to re-activate PCA. <p>For MAP-IWF:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Establish SSH session to the recovered active NOAM, login as admusr. Refer [5] to activate Map-Diameter Interworking (MAP-IWF) <p>Note: While running the activation script, the following error message (and corresponding messages) output may be seen, this can safely be ignored:</p> <pre>iload#31000{S/W Fault}</pre> <p>Note: If any of the MPs are failed and recovered, then these MP servers should be restarted after Activation of the feature.</p>

Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5

8 <input type="checkbox"/>	DR-NOAM VIP: Copy key file to recovered NOAM servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to any of the Active DR NOAM which is intact and operational. Login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if existing Key file on Active DR NOAM server is valid :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$./sharedKrevo -validate</pre> <p>Note: If errors are present, stop and contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p> <p>If key file is valid, Execute following commands to copy Key file from Active DR NOAM server to recovered NOAMs :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$./sharedKrevo -copyKey -destServer <First NOAM> \$./sharedKrevo -copyKey -destServer <Second NOAM></pre>
9 <input type="checkbox"/>	Primary NOAM: Modify DSR OAM process	<p>Establish an SSH session to the primary NOAM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute the following commands:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Retrieve the cluster ID of the recovered NOAM: \$ sudo iqt -fClusterID TopologyMapping where "NodeID='<DR_NOAM_Host_Name>' " Server_ID NodeID ClusterID 1 Oahu-DSR-NOAM-2 A1055</pre> <p>Execute the following command to start the DSR OAM process on the recovered NOAM:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ echo "<clusterID> DSROAM_Proc Yes" iload -ha -xun -fcluster -fresource -foptional HaClusterResourceCfg</pre>
10 <input type="checkbox"/>	Switch DR NOAM Back to Secondary	<p>Once the system has been recovered:</p> <p>Refer Document DSR / SDS 8.x NOAM Failover User's Guide [13]</p>

Procedure 5: Recovery Scenario 5

11 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Verify all servers in Topology are accessible (RADIUS Only)	<p>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the NOAM VIP. Login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if all the servers in the Topology are accessible :</p> <pre>\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dsr/bin/ \$./sharedKrevo -checkAccess</pre> <p>Note: If any of the servers are not accessible, stop and contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
12 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)	<p>DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the Active NOAM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to all the servers in the Topology :</p> <pre>\$./sharedKrevo -synchronize \$./sharedKrevo -updateData</pre> <p>Note: If errors are present, stop and contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
13 <input type="checkbox"/>	Recovered Servers: Verify Alarms	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Alarms & Events -> View Active</p>  <p>Verify the recovered servers are not contributing to any active alarms (Replication, Topology misconfiguration, database impairments, NTP, etc.)</p>
14 <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover IDIH (If Configured)	If any components of IDIH were affected, refer to Section 7.0 to perform the disaster recovery on IDIH.

5.1.6 Recovery Scenario 6 (Database Recovery)

5.1.6.1 Recovery Scenario 6: Case 1

For a partial outage with

- Server having a corrupted database
- Replication channel from parent is inhibited because of upgrade activity or
- Server is in a different release then that of its Active parent because of upgrade activity.
- Verify that the Server Runtime backup files, performed at the start of the upgrade, are present in /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt area in the following format
 - Backup.DSR.HPC02-NO2.FullDBParts.NETWORK_OAMP.20140524_223507.UPG.tar.bz2
 - Backup.DSR.HPC02-NO2.FullRunEnv.NETWORK_OAMP.20140524_223507.UPG.tar.bz2


Note: During recovery, the corrupted Database will get replaced by the sever Runtime backup. Any configuration done after taking the backup will not be visible post recovery.

Note: Corrupt databases on the SOAM will replicate to all SOAMs in its Network Element (Active, Standby, and Spare). It may be necessary to perform this recovery procedure on ALL SOAMs.

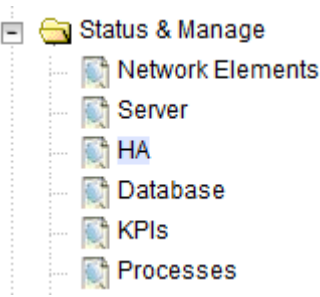
Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

S T E P #	<p>This procedure performs recovery if database is corrupted in the system</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Workarounds	Refer to Appendix I. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release to understand any workarounds required during this procedure.

Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

<div>2</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/></div>	NOAM VIP GUI: Login	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div><code>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></code></div> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p> <div></div>
--	-------------------------------	---

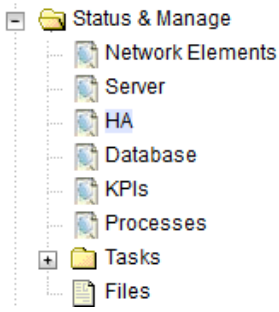
Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

<p>3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAM: Set Failed Servers to OOS</p>	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Select Edit</p> <p>Modifying HA attributes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum des</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>OOS</td><td>The maximum des</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Active Standby Spare Observer OOS</td><td>The maximum des</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the Max Allowed HA Role drop down box to OOS for the failed servers.</p> <p>Select Ok</p> <p><input type="button" value="Ok"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/></p>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum des	ZombieNOAM2	OOS	The maximum des	ZombieDRNOAM1	Active Standby Spare Observer OOS	The maximum des
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description												
ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum des												
ZombieNOAM2	OOS	The maximum des												
ZombieDRNOAM1	Active Standby Spare Observer OOS	The maximum des												
<p>4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Server Being Recovered: Login</p>	<p>Establish an SSH session to the server in question. Login as admusr</p>												
<p>5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Server Being Recovered: Change runlevel to 3</p>	<p>Execute the following command to bring the system to runlevel 3.</p> <pre>\$ sudo init 3</pre>												
<p>6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Server Being Recovered: Recover System</p>	<p>Execute the following command and follow the instructions appearing the console prompt</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/appworks/sbin/backout_restore</pre>												
<p>7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Server Being Recovered: Change runlevel to 4</p>	<p>Execute the following command to bring the system back to runlevel 4.</p> <pre>\$ sudo init 6</pre>												

Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

<p>8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Server Being Recovered:</p> <p>Verify the server</p>	<p>Execute the following command to verify if the processes are up and running</p> <pre>\$ sudo pm.getprocs</pre> <p>Example Output:</p> <pre>A 5139 cmha Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 cmha A 5140 cmplatalarm Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 cmplatalarm A 5143 cmsnmpsa Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 cmsnmpsa -R 1.3.6.1.4.1.3 23.5.3.28.1 A 5145 cmsoapa Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 cmsoapa A 9969 eclipseHelp Up 12/21 13:16:39 1 eclipseHelp A 5149 idbsvc Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 idbsvc -M10 -ME204 -D40 - DE820 -W1 -S2 A 6149 idbunlock Up 12/21 13:16:36 1 idbunlock -f A 5151 inetmerge Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 inetmerge A 5155 inetrep Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 inetrep A 5160 oampAgent Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 oampAgent A 5164 pm.watchdog Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 pm.watchdog A 5167 raclerk Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 raclerk -r 6000 A 5171 re.portmap Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 re.portmap -c100 A 5174 statclerk Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 statclerk -s -0 A 5177 vipmgr Up 12/21 13:16:25 1 vipmgr A -1 AstateInit Done 12/21 13:16:36 1 AstateInit A -1 auditPTask Done 12/21 13:16:36 1 auditPeriodicTask A -1 auditTasks Done 12/21 13:16:36 1 auditDefunctTasks A -1 guiReqMapLoad Done 12/21 13:16:25 1 guiReqMapLoad A -1 mkdbhooks Done 12/21 13:16:25 1 mkdbhooks [root@MP-1 admusr]#</pre>
--	--	--

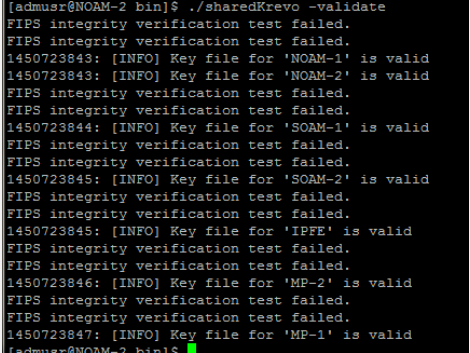
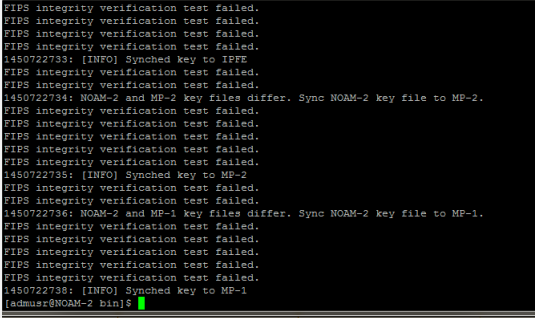
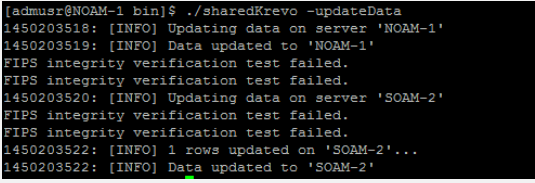
Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

9	NOAM VIP GUI: Set Failed Servers to Active	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the failed server, set it to Active</p> <p>Modifying HA attributes</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>Press OK</p>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum	ZombieNOAM2	Active	The maximum	ZombieDRNOAM1	Active	The maximum
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description												
ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum												
ZombieNOAM2	Active	The maximum												
ZombieDRNOAM1	Active	The maximum												

Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

10 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Verify all servers in Topology are accessible (RADIUS Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the NOAM VIP. Login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if all the servers in the Topology are accessible :</p> <pre> \$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$./sharedKrevo -checkAccess [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$./sharedKrevo -checkAccess FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723797: [INFO] 'NOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723797: [INFO] 'SOAM-1' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723797: [INFO] 'SOAM-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723798: [INFO] 'IPFE' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723798: [INFO] 'MP-2' is accessible. FIPS integrity verification test failed. 1450723798: [INFO] 'MP-1' is accessible. [admusr@NOAM-2 bin]\$ </pre>
--------------------------------	--	---

Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

11 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if existing Key file on Active NOAM (The NOAM which is intact and was not recovered) server is valid :</p> <pre>\$./sharedKrevo -validate</pre>  <p>If output of above command shows that the existing key file is not valid, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to all the servers in the Topology :</p> <pre>\$./sharedKrevo -synchronize</pre>  <pre>\$./sharedKrevo -updateData</pre>  <p>Note: If any errors are present, stop and contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
--------------------------------	--	--

Procedure 6: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 1)

12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Backup and Archive All the Databases from the Recovered System	Execute Appendix A. Database Backup to back up the Configuration databases:
--------------------------------	---	--

5.1.6.2 Recovery Scenario 6: Case 2

For a partial outage with

- Server having a corrupted database
- Replication channel is not inhibited or
- Server has the same release as that of its Active parent

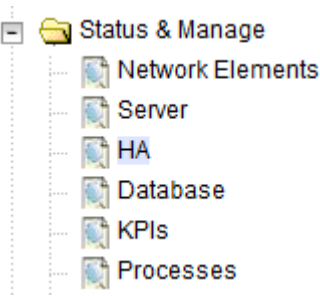
Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)

S T E P #	<p>This procedure performs recovery if database got corrupted in the system and system is in the state to get replicated</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Workarounds	Refer to Appendix I. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release to understand any workarounds required during this procedure.

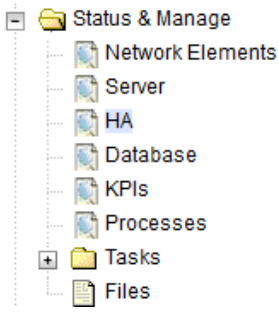
Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)

<div>2</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div>NOAM VIP GUI: Login</div>	<div>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</div> <div><div>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></div></div> <div>Login as the guiadmin user:</div> <div><div>ORACLE®</div><div>Oracle System Login</div><div>Mon Jul 11 13:59:37 2016 EDT</div><div><div>Log In</div><div>Enter your username and password to log in</div><div>Username: <input type="text"/></div><div>Password: <input type="password"/></div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Change password</div><div><div>Log In</div></div></div><div>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</div><div>This application is designed to work with most modern HTML5 compliant browsers and uses both JavaScript and cookies. Please refer to the Oracle Software Web Browser Support Policy for details.</div><div>Unauthorized access is prohibited.</div><div>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</div><div>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</div></div>
--	---	--

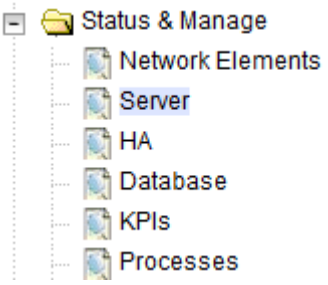

Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)

3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Active NOAM: Set Failed Servers to OOS	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Select Edit</p> <p>Modifying HA attributes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum des</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>OOS</td><td>The maximum des</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>OOS</td><td>The maximum des</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Set the Max Allowed HA Role drop down box to OOS for the failed servers.</p> <p>Select Ok</p> <div> <input type="button" value="Ok"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> </div>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum des	ZombieNOAM2	OOS	The maximum des	ZombieDRNOAM1	OOS	The maximum des
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description												
ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum des												
ZombieNOAM2	OOS	The maximum des												
ZombieDRNOAM1	OOS	The maximum des												
4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Server in Question: Login	Establish an SSH session to the server in question. Login as admusr												
5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Server in Question: Take Server out of Service	Execute the following command to take the server out of service. <pre>\$ sudo bash -l \$ sudo prod.clobber</pre>												
6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Server in Question: Take Server to DbUp State and Start the Application	Execute the following commands to take the server to Dbup and start the DSR application: <pre>\$ sudo bash -l \$ sudo prod.start</pre>												

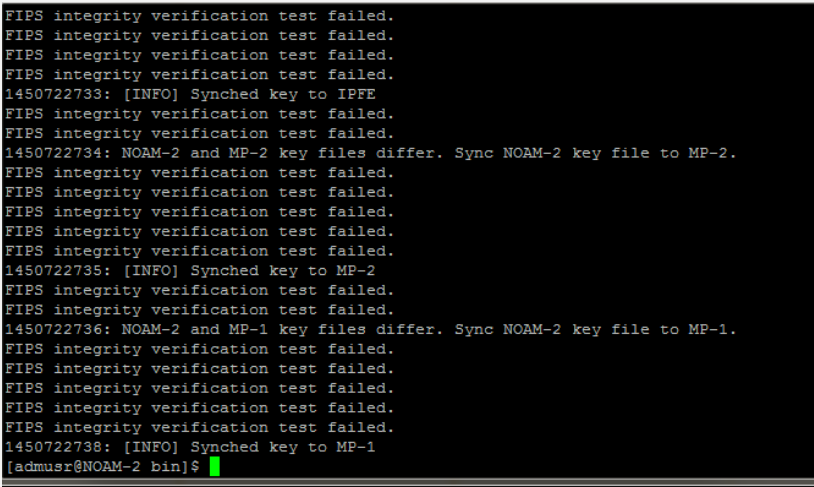
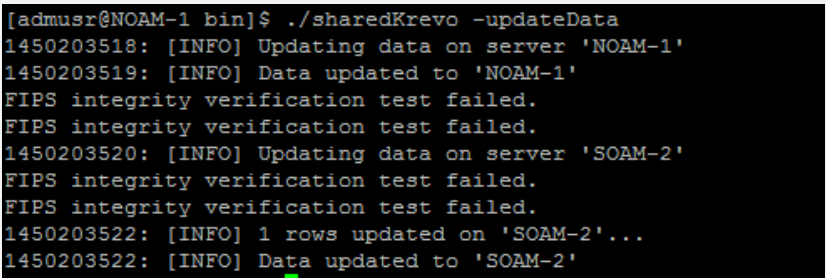
Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)

<p>7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>NOAM VIP GUI:</p> <p>Set Failed Servers to Active</p>	<p>Navigate to Status & Manage -> HA</p>  <p>Click on Edit at the bottom of the screen</p> <p>Select the failed server, set it to Active</p> <p>Modifying HA attributes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> <tr> <td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Press OK</p>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum	ZombieNOAM2	Active	The maximum	ZombieDRNOAM1	Active	The maximum
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description												
ZombieNOAM1	Active	The maximum												
ZombieNOAM2	Active	The maximum												
ZombieDRNOAM1	Active	The maximum												
<p>8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Server in Question:</p> <p>Verify the Server State</p>	<p>Execute the following commands to verify the processes are up and running:</p> <pre>\$ sudo pm.getprocs</pre> <p>Execute the following command to verify if replication channels are up and running:</p> <pre>\$ sudo irepstat</pre> <p>Execute the following command to verify if merging channels are up and running:</p> <pre>\$ sudo inetmstat</pre>												

Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)

9 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Restart DSR application	<p>Navigate to Main Menu->Status & Manage->Server,</p>  <p>Select each recovered server and click on Restart.</p> 
10 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Verify all servers in Topology are accessible (RADIUS Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the NOAM VIP. Login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if all the servers in the Topology are accessible :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$./sharedKrevo -checkAccess</pre>

Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)

10 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP: Copy key file to all the servers in Topology (RADIUS Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Execute following commands to check if existing Key file on Active NOAM (The NOAM which is intact and was not recovered) server is valid :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ cd /usr/TKLC/dpi/bin/ \$./sharedKrevo -validate</pre> <p>If output of above command shows that the existing key file is not valid, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p> <p>Execute following command to copy the key file to all the servers in the Topology :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$./sharedKrevo -synchronize</pre>  <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$./sharedKrevo -updateData</pre>  <p>Note: If any errors are present, stop and contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
--------------------------------	--	---

Procedure 7: Recovery Scenario 6 (Case 2)

11 <input type="checkbox"/>	Backup and Archive All the Databases from the Recovered System	Execute Appendix A. Database Backup to back up the Configuration databases:
--------------------------------	---	--

6.0 Resolving User Credential Issues after Database Restore

User incompatibilities may introduce security holes or prevent access to the network by administrators. User incompatibilities are not dangerous to the database, however. Review each user difference carefully to ensure that the restoration will not impact security or accessibility.


6.1 Restoring a Deleted User

<p>- User 'testuser' exists in the selected backup file but not in the current database.</p>
--

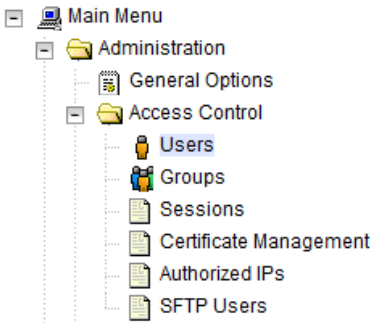

These users were removed prior to creation of the backup and archive file. They will be reintroduced by system restoration of that file.

6.2 Keeping a Restored user

Procedure 8: Keep Restored User

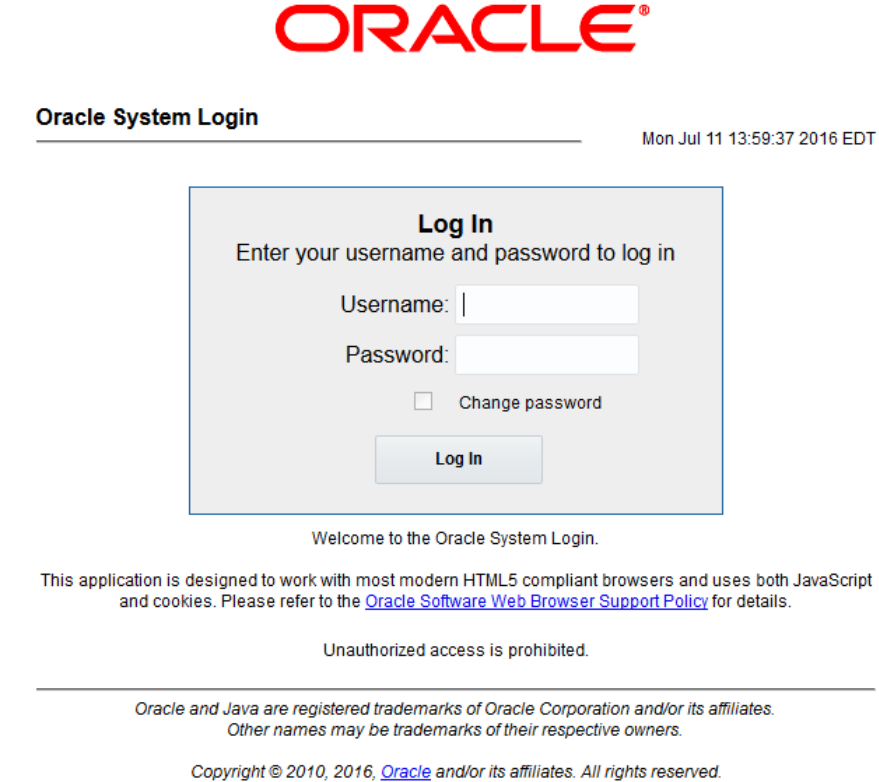
S T E P #		<p>Perform this procedure to keep users that will be restored by system restoration.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Before Restoration: Notify Affected Users Before Restoration	<p>Contact each user that is affected before the restoration and notify them that you will reset their password during this maintenance operation.</p>
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	After Restoration: Login to the NOAM VIP	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <code>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></code> </div> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p> 

Procedure 8: Keep Restored User

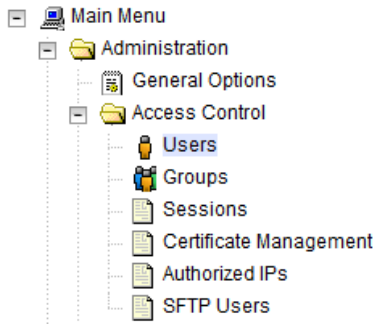


<div>3</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<p>After Restoration: Reset User Passwords</p>	<p>Navigate to Administration -> Access Control -> Users</p>  <p>Select the user</p> <p>Click the Change Password button</p>  <p>Enter a new password</p> <div><p>Enter the old password once, new password twice for guiadmin</p><p>Old Password: <input type="password"/></p><p>New Password: <input type="password"/></p><p>Retype New Password: <input type="password"/></p><p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Force password change on next login</p><p><input type="button" value="Continue"/></p><p>NOTE: The password must be between 8 and 16 characters.</p><p>The password must also contain 3 of these 4 types of characters:</p><p>numeric, lowercase alpha, uppercase alpha, special character (!@#\$\$%^&*?~).</p></div> <p>Click the Continue button</p>
--	---	--

6.3 Removing a Restored User

Procedure 9: Remove the Restored User

S T E P #	<p>Perform this procedure to remove users that will be restored by system restoration</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>
<p>1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>After Restoration: Login to the NOAM VIP</p> <p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <p><code>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></code></p> </div> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p>  <p>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p>This application is designed to work with most modern HTML5 compliant browsers and uses both JavaScript and cookies. Please refer to the Oracle Software Web Browser Support Policy for details.</p> <p>Unauthorized access is prohibited.</p> <p>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</p> <p>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</p>

Procedure 9: Remove the Restored User

<div>2</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div>After Restoration: Delete User</div>	<div>Navigate to Administration -> Access Control -> Users</div> <div></div> <div>Select the user</div> <div>Click the Delete button</div> <div></div> <div>Delete selected users?</div> <div></div> <div>Click the OK button to confirm.</div>
--	--	---

6.4 Restoring a Modified User

These users have had a password change prior to creation of the backup and archive file. They will be reverted by system restoration of that file.

- The password for user 'testuser' differs between the selected backup file and the current database.

Before Restoration:

Verify that you have access to a user with administrator permissions that is not affected.

Contact each user that is affected and notify them that you will reset their password during this maintenance operation.

After Restoration:

Log in and reset the passwords for all users in this category. See the steps in **Procedure 8** for resetting passwords for a user.

6.5 Restoring an Archive that does not contain a Current User

These users have been created after the creation of the backup and archive file. They will be deleted by system restoration of that file.


- User 'testuser' exists in current database but not in the selected backup file.

If the user is no longer desired, do not perform any additional steps. The user is permanently removed.

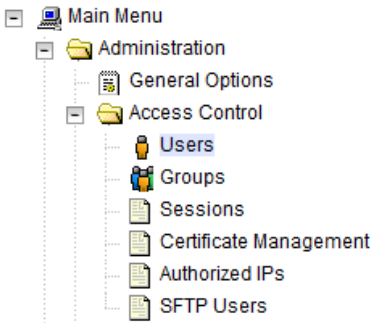
Procedure 10: Restoring an Archive that does not Contain a Current User

S T E P #	<p>Perform this procedure to remove users that will be restored by system restoration</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Before Restoration: Notify Affected Users Before Restoration	Contact each user that is affected before the restoration and notify them that you will reset their password during this maintenance operation.

Procedure 10: Restoring an Archive that does not Contain a Current User

<div>2</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<div>Before Restoration: Login to the NOAM VIP</div>	<div>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</div> <div><div>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></div></div> <div>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</div> <div><div></div><div>Oracle System Login</div><div>Mon Jul 11 13:59:37 2016 EDT</div><div><div>Log In</div><div>Enter your username and password to log in</div><div>Username: <input type="text"/></div><div>Password: <input type="password"/></div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Change password</div><div><div>Log In</div></div></div><div>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</div><div>This application is designed to work with most modern HTML5 compliant browsers and uses both JavaScript and cookies. Please refer to the Oracle Software Web Browser Support Policy for details.</div><div>Unauthorized access is prohibited.</div><div>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</div><div>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</div></div>
--	---	---

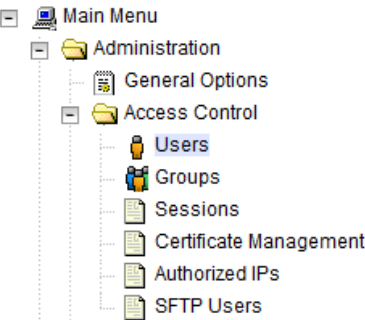
Procedure 10: Restoring an Archive that does not Contain a Current User

3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Before Restoration: Record user settings	<p>Navigate to Administration -> Access Control -> Users</p>  <p>Under each affected user, record the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Username,• Account status• Remote Auth• Local Auth• Concurrent Logins Allowed• Inactivity Limit• Comment• Groups
-------------------------------	--	--

Procedure 10: Restoring an Archive that does not Contain a Current User

4 <input type="checkbox"/>	After Restoration: Login	<p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM server. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div><code>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></code></div> <p>Login as the <i>guiadmin</i> user:</p> <div></div>
-------------------------------	------------------------------------	---

Procedure 10: Restoring an Archive that does not Contain a Current User

<div>5</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/></div>	<p>After Restoration: Recreate affected user</p>	<p>Navigate to Administration -> Access Control -> Users</p>  <p>Click Insert</p> <div><input type="button" value="Insert"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/></div> <p>Recreate the user using the data collected in Step 3.</p> <p>Adding new user</p> <table border="1"><tr><td>Username *</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td>Select long</td></tr><tr><td>Group *</td><td><div>admin</div></td><td>Select</td></tr><tr><td>Authentication Options</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> Allow Remote Authentication <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow Local Authentication</td><td>Select Authentication (Default)</td></tr><tr><td>Access Options</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow GUI Access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow MMI Access</td><td>Select</td></tr><tr><td>Access Allowed</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Account Enabled</td><td>Is the account enabled?</td></tr><tr><td>Maximum Concurrent Logins</td><td><input type="text" value="0"/></td><td>The maximum number of concurrent logins</td></tr><tr><td>Session Inactivity Limit</td><td><input type="text" value="120"/></td><td>The session inactivity limit in minutes</td></tr><tr><td>Comment *</td><td><input type="text"/></td><td>Comments</td></tr></table> <p>Click Ok</p>	Username *	<input type="text"/>	Select long	Group *	<div>admin</div>	Select	Authentication Options	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow Remote Authentication <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow Local Authentication	Select Authentication (Default)	Access Options	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow GUI Access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow MMI Access	Select	Access Allowed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Account Enabled	Is the account enabled?	Maximum Concurrent Logins	<input type="text" value="0"/>	The maximum number of concurrent logins	Session Inactivity Limit	<input type="text" value="120"/>	The session inactivity limit in minutes	Comment *	<input type="text"/>	Comments
Username *	<input type="text"/>	Select long																								
Group *	<div>admin</div>	Select																								
Authentication Options	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow Remote Authentication <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow Local Authentication	Select Authentication (Default)																								
Access Options	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow GUI Access <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow MMI Access	Select																								
Access Allowed	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Account Enabled	Is the account enabled?																								
Maximum Concurrent Logins	<input type="text" value="0"/>	The maximum number of concurrent logins																								
Session Inactivity Limit	<input type="text" value="120"/>	The session inactivity limit in minutes																								
Comment *	<input type="text"/>	Comments																								

Procedure 10: Restoring an Archive that does not Contain a Current User

6 <input type="checkbox"/>	After Restoration: Repeat for Additional Users	Repeat Step 5 to recreate additional users.
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	After Restoration: Reset the Passwords	See Procedure 8 for resetting passwords for a user.

7.0 IDIH Disaster Recovery

The fdconfig xml file you use for disaster recovery is different from the one used for fresh installation. The one for disaster recovery has hostname-**upgrade**_xx-xx-xx.xml file format. It took out the oracle server installation part since for disaster recovery it is not needed. If the disaster recovery procedure is being executed on the rack mount server containing the Oracle database, the fdconfig installation xml file used

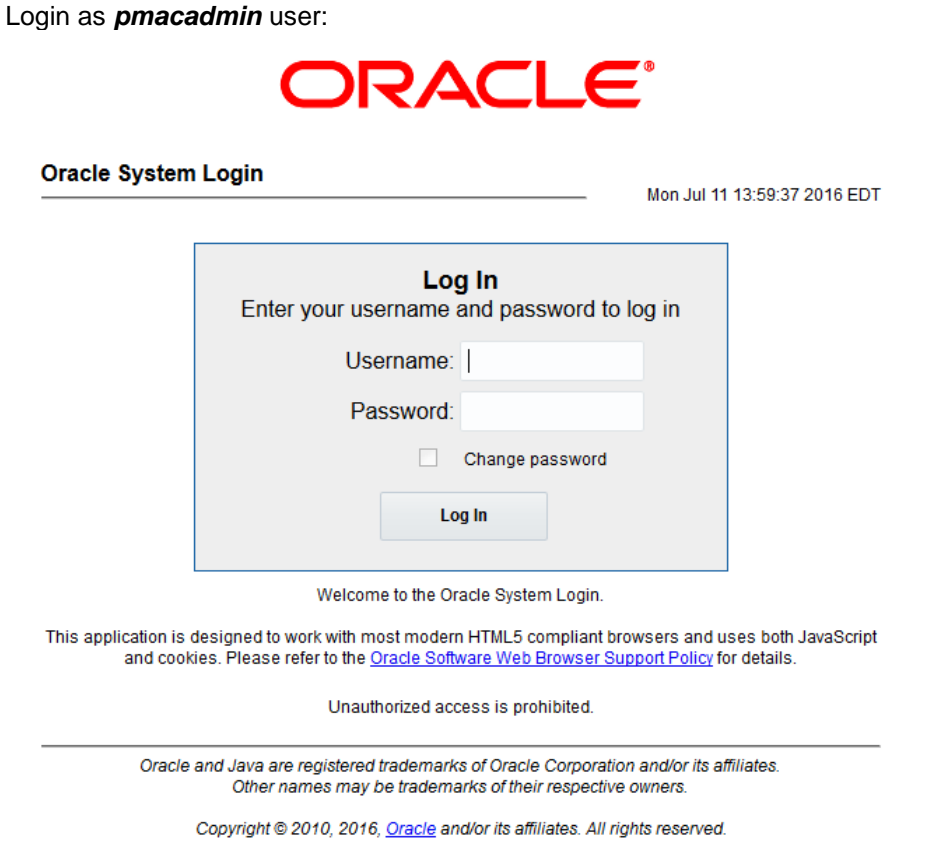
Note: the fdconfig xml file for disaster recovery is exactly the same as the one for upgrade and this file should have been created during the latest upgrade or fresh installation. In case the file is not found, make a copy of the fdconfig.xml file for fresh installation with “-upgrade” between the hostname and the version number. Edit the newly created hostname-upgrade_xx-xx-xx.xml file and take out the following section within the dotted line:

```
</infrastructure>
</infrastructures>
<servers>
.....
  <tvoeguest id="ORA">
    <infrastructure>localPMAC</infrastructure>
    </postdeploy>
    </scripts>
  </tvoeguest>
.....
  <tvoeguest id="MED">
    <infrastructure>localPMAC</infrastructure>
    <!--Specify which Rack Mount Server TVOE Host the Mediation server will be placed -->
    <tvoehost>mgmtsrvrtvoe2</tvoehost>
    <name>MED</name>
```

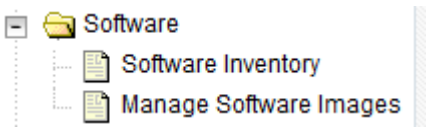
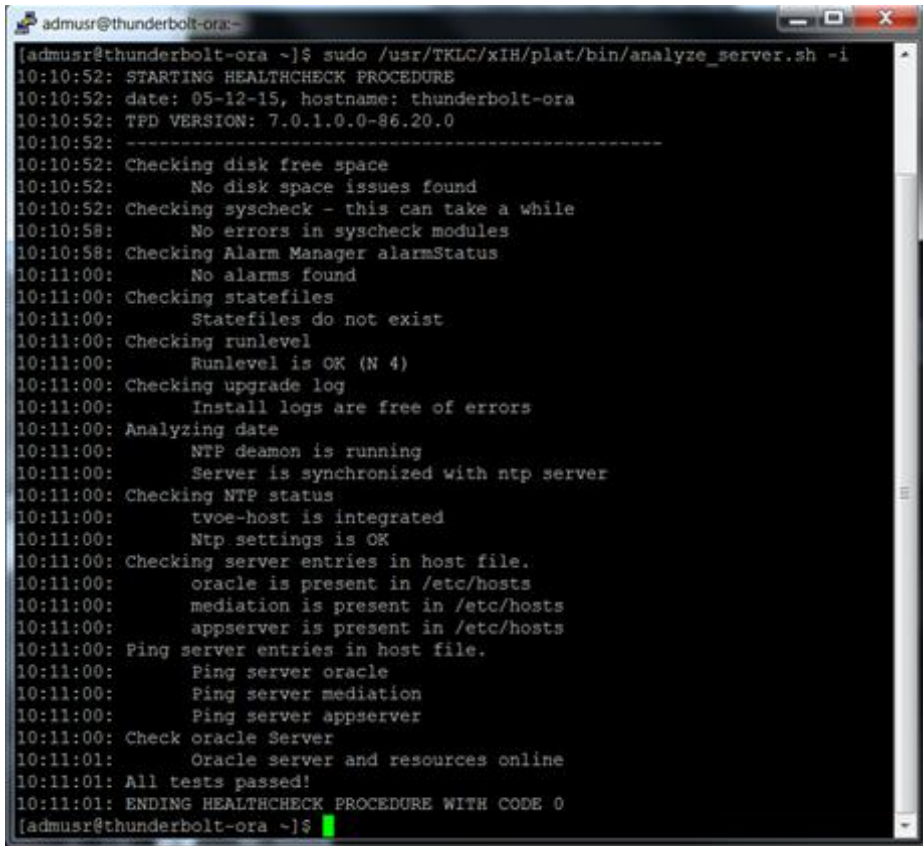
Disaster Recovery Scenarios:

Disaster Recovery Scenario	fdconfig file to use
Server containing Oracle database server	Install fdconfig xml
Server containing Application Server	Upgrade/Disaster Recovery xml
Server containing Mediation Server	Upgrade/Disaster Recovery xml

Procedure 11: IDIH Disaster Recovery Preparation

S T E P #	<p>This procedure performs disaster recovery preparation steps for the IDIH.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC GUI: Login	<p>Open web browser and enter:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 5px 0;"> http://<PMAC_Mgmt_Network_IP> </div> <p>Login as <i>pmacadmin</i> user:</p>  <p>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p>This application is designed to work with most modern HTML5 compliant browsers and uses both JavaScript and cookies. Please refer to the Oracle Software Web Browser Support Policy for details.</p> <p>Unauthorized access is prohibited.</p> <hr/> <p><small>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</small></p> <p><small>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</small></p>

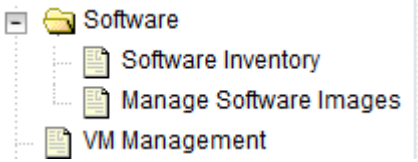
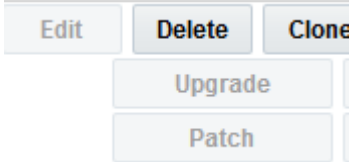
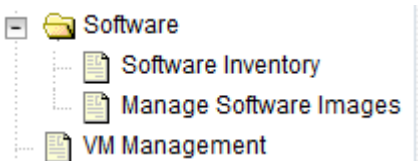
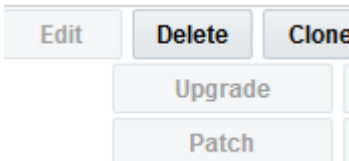
Procedure 11: IDIH Disaster Recovery Preparation

2 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC GUI: Verify necessary IDIH images are available	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Software -> Manage Software Images</p>  <p>Verify the current IDIH TVOE, TPD, Oracle, Application and Mediation images are listed.</p> <p>Verify these values match the name in the <software> </software> section in the hostname-upgrade_xx-xx-xx.xml file.</p> <p>Note: If the necessary software images are not available please follow the instructions from reference [8].</p>
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Oracle Guest: Login	Establish an SSH session to the Oracle guest, login as admusr .
4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Oracle Guest: Perform Database Health check	<p>Execute the following command to perform a database health check:</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/xIH/plat/bin/analyze_server.sh -i</pre> <p>Output:</p>  <pre>[admusr@thunderbolt-ora ~]\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/xIH/plat/bin/analyze_server.sh -i 10:10:52: STARTING HEALTHCHECK PROCEDURE 10:10:52: date: 05-12-15, hostname: thunderbolt-ora 10:10:52: TPD VERSION: 7.0.1.0.0-86.20.0 10:10:52: ----- 10:10:52: Checking disk free space 10:10:52: No disk space issues found 10:10:52: Checking syscheck - this can take a while 10:10:58: No errors in syscheck modules 10:10:58: Checking Alarm Manager alarmStatus 10:11:00: No alarms found 10:11:00: Checking statefiles 10:11:00: Statefiles do not exist 10:11:00: Checking runlevel 10:11:00: Runlevel is OK (N 4) 10:11:00: Checking upgrade log 10:11:00: Install logs are free of errors 10:11:00: Analyzing date 10:11:00: NTP daemon is running 10:11:00: Server is synchronized with ntp server 10:11:00: Checking NTP status 10:11:00: tvoe-host is integrated 10:11:00: Ntp settings is OK 10:11:00: Checking server entries in host file. 10:11:00: oracle is present in /etc/hosts 10:11:00: mediation is present in /etc/hosts 10:11:00: appserver is present in /etc/hosts 10:11:00: Ping server entries in host file. 10:11:00: Ping server oracle 10:11:00: Ping server mediation 10:11:00: Ping server appserver 10:11:00: Check oracle Server 10:11:01: Oracle server and resources online 10:11:01: All tests passed! 10:11:01: ENDING HEALTHCHECK PROCEDURE WITH CODE 0 [admusr@thunderbolt-ora ~]\$</pre>


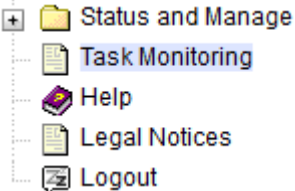
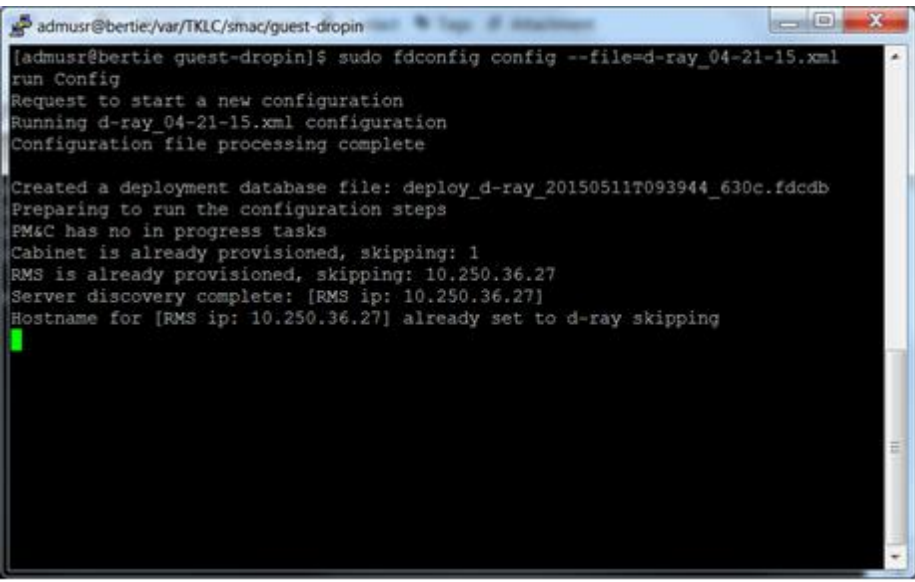
Procedure 12: IDIH Disaster Recovery (Re-Install Mediation and Application Servers)

S T E P #	<p>This procedure performs disaster recovery for the IDIH by re-installing the mediation and application servers.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>
<p>1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>PMAC GUI: Login</p> <p>Open web browser and enter:</p> <p><u>http://<PMAC_Mgmt_Network_IP></u></p> <p>Login as <i>pmacadmin</i> user:</p> 

Procedure 12: IDIH Disaster Recovery (Re-Install Mediation and Application Servers)

2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Remove existing Application Server	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> VM Management</p>  <p>Select the application guest,</p> <p>Click on the Delete button.</p> 
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Remove existing Mediation Server	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> VM Management</p>  <p>Select the Mediation guest,</p> <p>Click on the Delete button.</p> 
4 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Establish SSH session and Login	Establish an SSH session to the PMAC, login as admusr .

Procedure 12: IDIH Disaster Recovery (Re-Install Mediation and Application Servers)


5 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Re-install the Mediation and Application Servers	<p>Execute the following command (Enter your upgrade file) :</p> <pre>\$ cd /var/TKLC/smac/guest-dropin</pre> <pre>\$ sudo fdconfig config --file=<hostname-upgrade_xx-xx-xx>.xml</pre>  <p>Warning: If you run the fdconfig without “upgrade” in the XML filename, the database will be destroyed and you will lose all of the existing data.</p>
6 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC GUI: Monitor the Configuration	<p>If not already done so, establish a GUI session on the PMAC server.</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Task Monitoring</p>  <p>Monitor the IDIH configuration to completion.</p> <p>Alternatively, you can monitor the fdconfig status through the command line after executing the fdconfig command:</p> <p>Example:</p> 

Procedure 12: IDIH Disaster Recovery (Re-Install Mediation and Application Servers)

<p>7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Perform CPU Pinning</p>	<p>Configure VM CPU socket pinning on each TVOE host to optimize performance by executing procedure “<i>CPU Pinning (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only)</i>” steps 1-3 from reference [8]</p> <p>Establish an SSH session to the TVOE host of the recovered VM, login as admusr.</p> <p>Perform the following command to list the current VMs configured:</p> <pre>\$ sudo virsh list</pre>  <pre>[admusr@Oahu-TVOE-1 ~]\$ sudo virsh list Id Name State ----- 1 Oahu-PMAC running 14 MED running 15 ORA running 16 APP running 27 Oahu-NOAM-2 running 31 Oahu-SOAM-2 running [admusr@Oahu-TVOE-1 ~]\$</pre> <p>Reboot the recovered VM by executing the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo virsh reboot <virsh ID></pre>  <pre>[admusr@Oahu-TVOE-1 ~]\$ sudo virsh reboot 14 Domain 14 is being rebooted [admusr@Oahu-TVOE-1 ~]\$</pre> <p>Repeat for each recovered VM</p>
--	-----------------------------------	---

Appendix A. Database Backup

Procedure 13: Database Backup

S T E P #	<p>The intent of this procedure is to back up the provision and configuration information from an NOAM or SOAM server after the disaster recovery is complete</p> <p>Note: SOAM database on SDS is not required.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>NOAM/SOAM VIP: Login</p> <p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM or SOAM server by using the VIP IP address of the NOAM or SOAM server.</p> <p>Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>http://<Primary_NOAM/SOAM_VIP_IP_Address></p> </div> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p> 

Procedure 13: Database Backup

2

NOAM/SOAM VIP: Backup Configuration Data for the System

Status & Manage

Network Elements

Server

HA

Database

KPIs

Processes

Select the Active NOAM Server and Click on **Backup** button

Application

Backup...

Compare

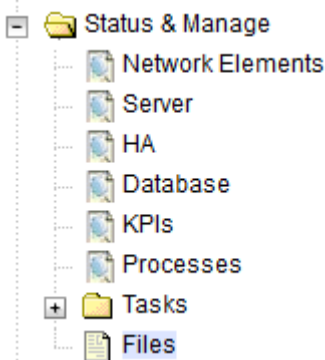
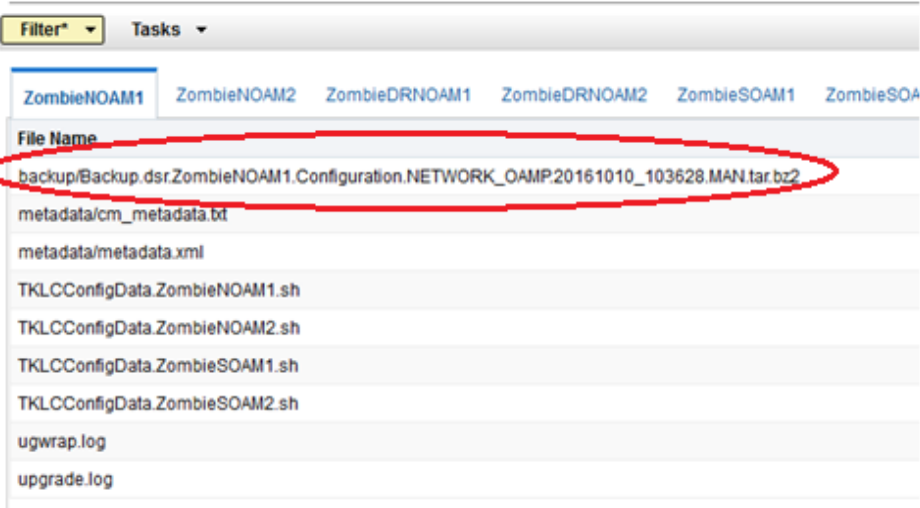
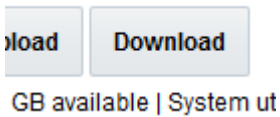
Make sure that the checkboxes next to "Configuration" is checked.

Database Backup

Field	Value
Server: ZombieNOAM1	
Select data for backup	<input type="checkbox"/> Provisioning <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Configuration
Compression *	<input type="radio"/> gzip <input checked="" type="radio"/> bzip2 <input type="radio"/> none
Archive Name *	Backup.dsr.ZombieNOAM1.Configuration.NETV
Comment	<div></div>
<div> <div>Ok</div> <div>Cancel</div> </div>	

Enter a filename for the backup and press **OK**

Procedure 13: Database Backup

<p>3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>NOAM/SOAM VIP: Verify the backup file existence.</p>	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Status & Manage -> Files</p>  <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Files</p>  <p>Select the Active NOAM or SOAM tab.</p> <p>The files on this server will be displayed. Verify the existence of the backup file.</p>
<p>4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>NOAM/SOAM VIP: Download the file to a local machine.</p>	<p>From the previous step, choose the backup file.</p> <p>Select the Download button</p>  <p>Select OK to confirm the download.</p>

Procedure 13: Database Backup

5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Upload the Image to Secure Location	Transfer the backed up image saved in the previous step to a secure location where the Server Backup files are fetched in case of system disaster recovery.
6 <input type="checkbox"/>	Backup Active SOAM	Repeat Steps 2 through 5 to back up the Active SOAM
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Take Secured backup of key file (RADIUS Only)	<p style="text-align: center;">DSR Only, if SDS, Skip This Step</p> <p>If the RADIUS key has never been revoked, skip this step (If RADIUS was never configured on any site in the network, the RADIUS key would have most likely never been revoked. Check with your system administrator)</p> <p>Login to ssh shell of Active NOAM server using user admusr</p> <p>Take secure backup of updated key file “RADIUS shared secret encryption key” for disaster scenarios.</p> <p>Execute following command to encrypt the key file before being backed up to secure customer setup :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$./sharedKrevo -encr</pre> <p>Execute following command to copy the encrypted key file to secure customer setup :</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">\$ sudo scp /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt/DpiKf.bin.encr user@<customer IP>:<path of customer setup></pre> <p>Note: Access to backed up key file must be strictly controlled by the operator. If the operator wishes to further encrypt this key file using operator specified encryption techniques, the operator is recommended to do so, however the operator shall be responsible to decrypt this file using operator specific decryption techniques and copy the resulting DpiKf.bin.encr file securely to the file management folder if the key file needs to be restored for disaster recovery. Once the key file is backed up to the operator provided server and path, it is the responsibility of the operator to ensure access to the backed up key file is extremely selective and restricted</p>

Appendix B. Recovering/Replacing Failed Cisco 4948 Aggregation Switches (HP DL380 Gen 8 Only)

The following procedures provide steps to recover 3rd party devices (i.e. switches). Follow the appropriate procedure as needed for your disaster recovery.

Procedure 14: Recovering a Failed Aggregation Switch (Cisco 4948E/4948E-F)- HP DL380 Only

S T E P #	<p>The intent of this procedure is to recover a failed Aggregation (4948E / 4948E-F) Switch.</p> <p>Prerequisites for this procedure are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A copy of the networking xml configuration files • A copy of HP Misc Firmware DVD or ISO • IP address and hostname of the failed switch • Rack Mount position of the failed switch <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>
<p>1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Recover failed Aggregation Switches: Cisco 4948E/4948E-F</p> <p>Login to the PMAC via SSH as admusr</p> <p>Remove the old SSH key of the switch from the PMAC by executing the following command from a PMAC command shell:</p> <pre style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">sudo ssh-keygen -R <4948_switch_ip></pre> <p>Note: You will need a copy of the HP Misc Firmware DVD or ISO (<i>or firmware file obtained from the appropriate hardware vendor</i>) and of the original networking xml files custom for this installation. These will either be stored on the PMAC in a designation location, or the information used to populate them can be obtained from the NAPD.</p> <p>Note: Copy switch appropriate init file and use it for respective switch:</p> <p>Older platform init files may not work on platform 7.2 systems. Copy the switch appropriate init.xml file from application media using application provided procedures. For example, for switch1A copy 'switch1A_4948_4948E_init.xml'.</p> <p><i>After creating the init file Refer to procedure “Replace a failed 4948/4948E/4948E-F switch (PM&C Installed) (netConfig)” to replace a failed Aggregation switch. - Refer [2] for the applicable platform configuration reference.</i></p> <p>The templates can be found by the following method:</p> <p>From the PMAC CLI</p> <pre>1. df grep -I DSR</pre> <p><u>Sample output:</u></p>

Procedure 14: Recovering a Failed Aggregation Switch (Cisco 4948E/4948E-F)- HP DL380 Only

		<pre> /var/TKLC/smac/image/repository/DSR- 8.0.0.0.0_80.19.0-x86_64.iso 1118514 1118514 0 100% /usr/TKLC/smac/html/TPD/DSR-8.0.0.0.0_80.19.0-x86_64 /var/TKLC/smac/image/repository/DSR- 8.0.0.0.0_80.20.0-x86_64.iso 1118372 1118372 0 100% /usr/TKLC/smac/html/TPD/DSR-8.0.0.0.0_80.20.0-x86_64 /var/TKLC/smac/image/repository/DSR- 8.0.0.0.0_80.22.1-x86_64.iso 1117976 1117976 0 100% /usr/TKLC/smac/html/TPD/DSR-8.0.0.0.0_80.22.1-x86_64 </pre> <p>2. From the output of step 1, determine the applicable directory of the DSR release being recovered</p> <p>3. cd usr/TKLC/smac/html/TPD/<DSR Release dir>/upgrade/overlay/</p> <p><u>Example:</u> cd /usr/TKLC/smac/html/TPD/DSR-8.0.0.0.0_80.22.1-x86_64/upgrade/overlay/</p> <p>4. Locate the DSR_NetConfig_Templates.zip</p> <p>1. <u>Example:</u></p> <pre> \$ ll total 286 -r--r--r-- 1 root root 611 Feb 21 19:18 change_ilo_admin_passwd.xml -r--r--r-- 1 root root 107086 Feb 21 19:18 DSR_NetConfig_Templates.zip -r--r--r-- 1 root root 11642 Feb 21 19:18 DSR_NOAM_FD_Blade.xml -r--r--r-- 1 root root 13346 Feb 21 19:18 DSR_NOAM_FD_RMS.xml dr-xr-xr-x 2 root root 2048 Feb 21 19:18 RMS -r--r--r-- 1 root root 812 Feb 21 19:18 SAMPLE- NetworkElement.xml -r--r--r-- 1 root root 2309 Feb 21 19:20 TRANS.TBL -r-xr-xr-x 1 root root 2186 Feb 21 19:18 TVOEcfg.sh -r-xr-xr-x 1 root root 598 Feb 21 19:18 TVOEclean.sh -r--r--r-- 1 root root 128703 Feb 21 19:18 UpgradeHCplugin.php-ovl -r--r--r-- 1 root root 19658 Feb 21 19:18 upgradeHealthCheck-ovl </pre> <p>5. Unzip the DSR_NetConfig_Templates.zip file and retrieve the required switch init file</p>
--	--	--

Procedure 14: Recovering a Failed Aggregation Switch (Cisco 4948E/4948E-F)- HP DL380 Only

		<p><u>Example:</u> \$ unzip DSR_NetConfig_Templates.zip</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">6. Edit the desired file with site specific details. The existing file from original deployment <code>"/usr/TKLC/smac/etc/switch/xml"</code> can be used as a reference.7. Copy the new init file to the <code>"/usr/TKLC/smac/etc/switch/xml"</code> dir. <p><u>Example:</u> \$ cp <switch_xml_file> /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/switch/xml/</p>
--	--	---

- [illegible]

Appendix C. Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

Procedure 15: Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

STEP #	The intent of this procedure is to inhibit A and B level replication on all C Level servers of this site																																														
	Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.																																														
	If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.																																														
1	Active NOAM: Login	Login to the Active NOAM server via SSH as <i>admusr</i> .																																													
2	Active NOAM: Inhibit replication on all C level Servers	<div>Execute the following command:</div> <div><pre>\$ for i in \$(iqt -p -z -h -fhostName NodeInfo where "nodeId like 'C*' and siteId='<SOAM Site_NE name of the site>'); do iset -finhibitRepPlans='A B' NodeInfo where "nodeName='\$i'"; done</pre></div> <div>Note: SOAM Site_NE name of the site can be found out by logging into the Active NOAM GUI and going to Configuration->Server Groups screen.</div> <div>Please see the screenshot below for more details. E.g. if ServerSO1 belongs to the site which is being recovered then siteld will be SO_HPC03.</div> <div>Main Menu: Configuration -> Servers</div> <div><div>Filter* Info*</div><table><thead><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>Role</th><th>System ID</th><th>Server Group</th><th>Network Element</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Network OAMSP</td><td></td><td>ZombieNOAM</td><td>ZombieNOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Network OAMSP</td><td></td><td>ZombieNOAM</td><td>ZombieNOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Network OAMSP</td><td></td><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM2</td><td>Network OAMSP</td><td></td><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM1</td><td>System OAM</td><td></td><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM2</td><td>System OAM</td><td></td><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDAMP1</td><td>MP</td><td></td><td>ZombieDAMP</td><td>ZombieSOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDAMP2</td><td>MP</td><td></td><td>ZombieDAMP</td><td>ZombieSOAM</td></tr></tbody></table></div>	Hostname	Role	System ID	Server Group	Network Element	ZombieNOAM1	Network OAMSP		ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM2	Network OAMSP		ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM1	Network OAMSP		ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM2	Network OAMSP		ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieSOAM1	System OAM		ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM2	System OAM		ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM	ZombieDAMP1	MP		ZombieDAMP	ZombieSOAM	ZombieDAMP2	MP		ZombieDAMP	ZombieSOAM
Hostname	Role	System ID	Server Group	Network Element																																											
ZombieNOAM1	Network OAMSP		ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM																																											
ZombieNOAM2	Network OAMSP		ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM																																											
ZombieDRNOAM1	Network OAMSP		ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM																																											
ZombieDRNOAM2	Network OAMSP		ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM																																											
ZombieSOAM1	System OAM		ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM																																											
ZombieSOAM2	System OAM		ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM																																											
ZombieDAMP1	MP		ZombieDAMP	ZombieSOAM																																											
ZombieDAMP2	MP		ZombieDAMP	ZombieSOAM																																											

Procedure 15: Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

3

Active NOAM:

Verify Replication has been Inhibited.

After executing above steps to inhibit replication on MP(s), no alarms on GUI would be raised informing that replication on MP/DP is disabled.

Verification of replication inhibition on MP/DPs can be done by analyzing NodeInfo output. InhibitRepPlans field for all the MP/DP servers for the selected site e.g. Site SO_HPC03 shall be set as 'A B':

Perform the following command:

\$ iqt NodeInfo

Expected output:

nodeId	nodeName	hostName	nodeCapability	inhibitRepPlans	siteId
excludeTables					
A1386.099	NO1	NO1	Active		NO_HPC03
B1754.109	SO1	SO1	Active		SO_HPC03
C2254.131	MP2	MP2	Active	A B	SO_HPC03
C2254.233	MP1	MP1	Active	A B	SO_HPC03

Appendix D. Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

Procedure 16: Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

STEP #	The intent of this procedure is to Un-inhibit A and B level replication on all C Level servers of this site																																														
	Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.																																														
	If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.																																														
1	Active NOAM: Login	Login to the Active NOAM server via SSH as admusr user.																																													
2	Active NOAM: Un-Inhibit replication on all C level Servers	<div>Execute the following command:</div> <div><pre>\$ for i in \$(iqt -p -z -h -fhostName NodeInfo where "nodeId like 'C*' and siteId='<SOAM_Site_NE_namee>'); do iset -finhibitRepPlans=' ' NodeInfo where "nodeName='\$i'; done</pre></div> <div>Note: SOAM Site NE name of the site can be found out by logging into the Active NOAM GUI and going to Configuration->Server Groups screen.</div> <div>Please see the screenshot below for more details. E.g. if ServerSO1 belongs to the site which is being recovered then siteld will be SO_HPC03.</div> <div>Main Menu: Configuration -> Servers</div> <div><div>Filter* Info*</div><table><thead><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>Role</th><th>System ID</th><th>Server Group</th><th>Network Element</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>ZombieNOAM1</td><td>Network OAMSP</td><td></td><td>ZombieNOAM</td><td>ZombieNOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieNOAM2</td><td>Network OAMSP</td><td></td><td>ZombieNOAM</td><td>ZombieNOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM1</td><td>Network OAMSP</td><td></td><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDRNOAM2</td><td>Network OAMSP</td><td></td><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td><td>ZombieDRNOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM1</td><td>System OAM</td><td></td><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieSOAM2</td><td>System OAM</td><td></td><td>ZombieSOAM</td><td>ZombieSOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDAMP1</td><td>MP</td><td></td><td>ZombieDAMP</td><td>ZombieSOAM</td></tr><tr><td>ZombieDAMP2</td><td>MP</td><td></td><td>ZombieDAMP</td><td>ZombieSOAM</td></tr></tbody></table></div>	Hostname	Role	System ID	Server Group	Network Element	ZombieNOAM1	Network OAMSP		ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM2	Network OAMSP		ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM1	Network OAMSP		ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM2	Network OAMSP		ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieSOAM1	System OAM		ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM2	System OAM		ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM	ZombieDAMP1	MP		ZombieDAMP	ZombieSOAM	ZombieDAMP2	MP		ZombieDAMP	ZombieSOAM
Hostname	Role	System ID	Server Group	Network Element																																											
ZombieNOAM1	Network OAMSP		ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM																																											
ZombieNOAM2	Network OAMSP		ZombieNOAM	ZombieNOAM																																											
ZombieDRNOAM1	Network OAMSP		ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM																																											
ZombieDRNOAM2	Network OAMSP		ZombieDRNOAM	ZombieDRNOAM																																											
ZombieSOAM1	System OAM		ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM																																											
ZombieSOAM2	System OAM		ZombieSOAM	ZombieSOAM																																											
ZombieDAMP1	MP		ZombieDAMP	ZombieSOAM																																											
ZombieDAMP2	MP		ZombieDAMP	ZombieSOAM																																											

Procedure 16: Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

3

Active NOAM:

Verify Replication has been un-Inhibited.

After executing above steps to un-inhibit replication on MP/DP(s), no alarms on GUI would be raised informing that replication on MP/DP is disabled.

Verification of replication un-inhibition on MP/DPs can be done by analyzing NodeInfo output. InhibitRepPlans field for all the MP/DP servers for the selected site e.g. Site SO_HPC03 shall be set as 'A B':

Perform the following command:

\$ sudo iqt NodeInfo

Expected output:

nodeId	nodeName	hostName	nodeCapability	inhibitRepPlans	siteId	excludeTables
A1386.099	NO1	NO1	Active		NO_HPC03	
B1754.109	SO1	SO1	Active		SO_HPC03	
C2254.131	MP2	MP2	Active		SO_HPC03	
C2254.233	MP1	MP1	Active		SO_HPC03	

Appendix E. Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers (When Active, Standby and Spare SOAMs are lost)

Procedure 15: Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

<p>S T E P #</p>	<p>The intent of this procedure is to inhibit A and B level replication on all C Level servers of this site when Active, Standby and Spare SOAMs are lost.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
<p>1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAM: Login</p>	<p>Login to the Active NOAM server via SSH as admusr.</p>

Procedure 15: Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

2

Active NOAM:
Inhibit
replication on all
C level Servers

Execute the following command:

```
$ for i in $(sudo Imysql.client -B -N -e "
SELECT DISTINCT CS.hostname
FROM appworks.Server CS, appworks.Server PS,
appworks.Server2SG C2SG, appworks.Server2SG P2SG,
appworks.ServerGroup CSG, appworks.ServerGroup PSG,
comcol.ClusterInfo CCI, comcol.ClusterInfo PCI,
comcol.ClusterGroupInfo
WHERE CS._h_Server_ID = C2SG._h_Server_ID
AND C2SG._h_SG_ID = CSG._h_SG_ID
AND CSG.clusterId = CCI.clusterId
AND CCI.groups = comcol.ClusterGroupInfo.groupId
AND comcol.ClusterGroupInfo.parentGroup = PCI.groups
AND PCI.clusterId = PSG.clusterId
AND PSG.ServerGroupName='<SOAM_SG_NAME>'
"); do iset -finhibitRepPlans='A B' NodeInfo where
"nodeName='$i'"; done
```

Note: SOAM_SG_NE name of the Server Group can be found out by logging into the Active NOAM GUI and going to **Configuration->Server Groups** screen.

Please see the screenshot below for more details. E.g. if SOAM1 belongs to the site which is being recovered then then server group will be SO_SG.

DRNO_SG	A	NONE	DSR (active/standby pair)	1	<div>Network Element: DSR_DR_NO_NE<table><tr><th>Server</th><th>Node HA Pref</th><th>VIPs</th></tr><tr><td>DRNOAM1</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>DRNOAM2</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div>	Server	Node HA Pref	VIPs	DRNOAM1			DRNOAM2		
Server	Node HA Pref	VIPs												
DRNOAM1														
DRNOAM2														
NO_SG	A	NONE	DSR (active/standby pair)	1	<div>Network Element: DSR_NO_NE<table><tr><th>Server</th><th>Node HA Pref</th><th>VIPs</th></tr><tr><td>NOAM1</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>NOAM2</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div>	Server	Node HA Pref	VIPs	NOAM1			NOAM2		
Server	Node HA Pref	VIPs												
NOAM1														
NOAM2														
SO_SG	B	NO_SG	DSR (active/standby pair)	1	<div>Network Element: DSR_SO_NE<table><tr><th>Server</th><th>Node HA Pref</th><th>VIPs</th></tr><tr><td>SOAM1</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>SOAM2</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div>	Server	Node HA Pref	VIPs	SOAM1			SOAM2		
Server	Node HA Pref	VIPs												
SOAM1														
SOAM2														

Procedure 15: Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

3	<div><div></div><div>Active NOAM: Verify Replication has been Inhibited.</div></div>	<p>After executing above steps to inhibit replication on MP(s), no alarms on GUI would be raised informing that replication on MP/DP is disabled.</p> <p>Verification of replication inhibition on MP/DPs can be done by analyzing NodeInfo output. InhibitRepPlans field for all the MP/DP servers for the selected server group e.g. Server group SO_SG shall be set as 'A B':</p> <p>Perform the following command:</p> <div><pre>\$ iqt NodeInfo</pre><p>Expected output:</p><table><thead><tr><th>nodeId excludeTables</th><th>nodeName</th><th>hostName</th><th>nodeCapability</th><th>inhibitRepPlans</th><th>siteId</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>A1386.099</td><td>NO1</td><td>NO1</td><td>Active</td><td></td><td>NO_HPC03</td></tr><tr><td>B1754.109</td><td>SO1</td><td>SO1</td><td>Active</td><td></td><td>SO_HPC03</td></tr><tr><td>C2254.131</td><td>MP2</td><td>MP2</td><td>Active</td><td>A B</td><td>SO_HPC03</td></tr><tr><td>C2254.233</td><td>MP1</td><td>MP1</td><td>Active</td><td>A B</td><td>SO_HPC03</td></tr></tbody></table></div>	nodeId excludeTables	nodeName	hostName	nodeCapability	inhibitRepPlans	siteId	A1386.099	NO1	NO1	Active		NO_HPC03	B1754.109	SO1	SO1	Active		SO_HPC03	C2254.131	MP2	MP2	Active	A B	SO_HPC03	C2254.233	MP1	MP1	Active	A B	SO_HPC03
nodeId excludeTables	nodeName	hostName	nodeCapability	inhibitRepPlans	siteId																											
A1386.099	NO1	NO1	Active		NO_HPC03																											
B1754.109	SO1	SO1	Active		SO_HPC03																											
C2254.131	MP2	MP2	Active	A B	SO_HPC03																											
C2254.233	MP1	MP1	Active	A B	SO_HPC03																											

Appendix F. Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers (When Active, Standby and Spare SOAMs are lost)

Procedure 16: Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

<p>S T E P #</p>	<p>The intent of this procedure is to Un-inhibit A and B level replication on all C Level servers of this site when Active, Standby and Spare SOAMs are lost</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>
<p>1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Active NOAM: Login</p> <p>Login to the Active NOAM server via SSH as admusr user.</p>

Procedure 16: Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

2

Active NOAM:
Un-Inhibit
replication on all
C level Servers

Execute the following command:

```
$ for i in $(sudo Imysql.client -B -N -e "
SELECT DISTINCT CS.hostname
FROM appworks.Server CS, appworks.Server PS,
appworks.Server2SG C2SG, appworks.Server2SG P2SG,
appworks.ServerGroup CSG, appworks.ServerGroup PSG,
comcol.ClusterInfo CCI, comcol.ClusterInfo PCI,
comcol.ClusterGroupInfo
WHERE CS._h_Server_ID = C2SG._h_Server_ID
AND C2SG._h_SG_ID = CSG._h_SG_ID
AND CSG.clusterId = CCI.clusterId
AND CCI.groups = comcol.ClusterGroupInfo.groupId
AND comcol.ClusterGroupInfo.parentGroup = PCI.groups
AND PCI.clusterId = PSG.clusterId
AND PSG.ServerGroupName='<SOAM_SG_NAME>'
"); do iset -finhibitRepPlans='' NodeInfo where
"nodeName='$i'"; done
```

Note: **SOAM_SG_NAME** name of the site can be found out by logging into the Active NOAM GUI and going to **Configuration->Server Groups** screen.

Please see the screenshot below for more details. E.g. if ServerSO1 belongs to the site which is being recovered then server group will be SO_SG.

DRNO_SG	A	NONE	DSR (active/standby pair)	1	<div>Network Element: DSR_DR_NO_NE<table><tr><th>Server</th><th>Node HA Pref</th><th>VIPs</th></tr><tr><td>DRNOAM1</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>DRNOAM2</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div>	Server	Node HA Pref	VIPs	DRNOAM1			DRNOAM2		
Server	Node HA Pref	VIPs												
DRNOAM1														
DRNOAM2														
NO_SG	A	NONE	DSR (active/standby pair)	1	<div>Network Element: DSR_NO_NE<table><tr><th>Server</th><th>Node HA Pref</th><th>VIPs</th></tr><tr><td>NOAM1</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>NOAM2</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div>	Server	Node HA Pref	VIPs	NOAM1			NOAM2		
Server	Node HA Pref	VIPs												
NOAM1														
NOAM2														
SO_SG	B	NO_SG	DSR (active/standby pair)	1	<div>Network Element: DSR_SO_NE<table><tr><th>Server</th><th>Node HA Pref</th><th>VIPs</th></tr><tr><td>SOAM1</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>SOAM2</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div>	Server	Node HA Pref	VIPs	SOAM1			SOAM2		
Server	Node HA Pref	VIPs												
SOAM1														
SOAM2														

Procedure 16: Un-Inhibit A and B Level Replication on C-Level Servers

3	<div><div></div><div>Active NOAM: Verify Replication has been un- Inhibited.</div></div>	<p>After executing above steps to un-inhibit replication on MP/DP(s), no alarms on GUI would be raised informing that replication on MP/DP is disabled.</p> <p>Verification of replication un-inhibition on MP/DPs can be done by analyzing NodeInfo output. InhibitRepPlans field for all the MP/DP servers for the selected server group e.g. Server group SO_SG shall be set as '':</p> <p>Perform the following command:</p> <div><pre>\$ sudo iqt NodeInfo</pre><p>Expected output:</p><table><thead><tr><th>nodeId</th><th>nodeName</th><th>hostName</th><th>nodeCapability</th><th>inhibitRepPlans</th><th>siteId</th><th>excludeTables</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>A1386.099</td><td>NO1</td><td>NO1</td><td>Active</td><td></td><td>NO</td><td>HPC03</td></tr><tr><td>B1754.109</td><td>SO1</td><td>SO1</td><td>Active</td><td></td><td>SO</td><td>HPC03</td></tr><tr><td>C2254.131</td><td>MP2</td><td>MP2</td><td>Active</td><td></td><td>SO</td><td>HPC03</td></tr><tr><td>C2254.233</td><td>MP1</td><td>MP1</td><td>Active</td><td></td><td>SO</td><td>HPC03</td></tr></tbody></table></div>	nodeId	nodeName	hostName	nodeCapability	inhibitRepPlans	siteId	excludeTables	A1386.099	NO1	NO1	Active		NO	HPC03	B1754.109	SO1	SO1	Active		SO	HPC03	C2254.131	MP2	MP2	Active		SO	HPC03	C2254.233	MP1	MP1	Active		SO	HPC03
nodeId	nodeName	hostName	nodeCapability	inhibitRepPlans	siteId	excludeTables																															
A1386.099	NO1	NO1	Active		NO	HPC03																															
B1754.109	SO1	SO1	Active		SO	HPC03																															
C2254.131	MP2	MP2	Active		SO	HPC03																															
C2254.233	MP1	MP1	Active		SO	HPC03																															

Appendix G. Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

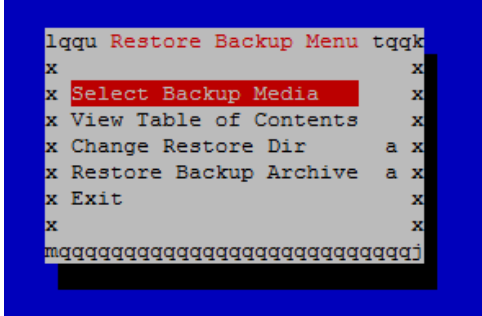
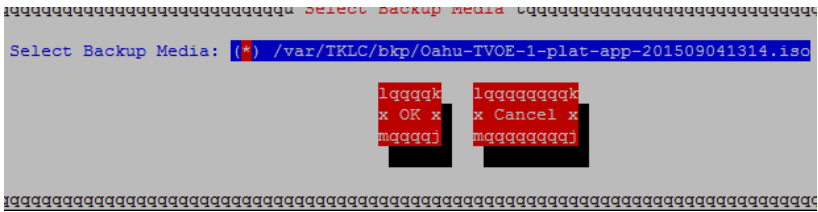
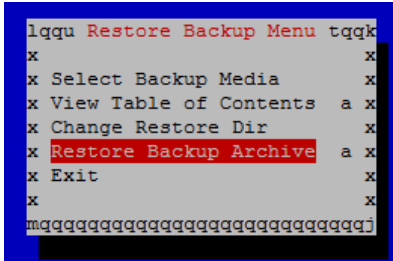
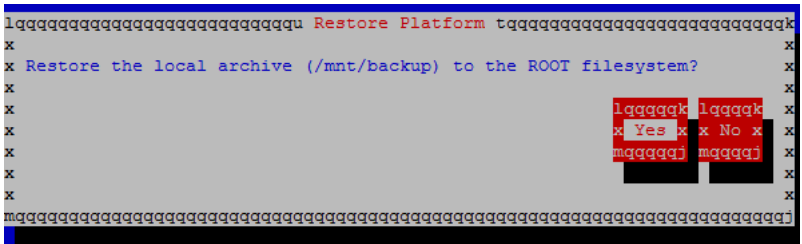
Procedure 17: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

S T E P #	<p>This procedure provides steps to restore the TVOE application configuration from backup media.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Install TVOE Application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the PMAC is NOT hosted on the failed rack mount server, follow procedure <i>“Install TVOE on Additional Rack Mount Servers”</i> from reference [8] • If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount server, follow procedure <i>“Install and Configure TVOE on First RMS (PMAC Host)”</i> from reference [8]
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	Establish network connectivity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the PMAC is NOT hosted on the failed rack mount server, skip this step • If the PMAC is hosted on the failed rack mount server, execute procedures <i>“Gather and Prepare Configuration files”</i> and <i>“First RMS Configuration steps 1-4, 22-23”</i> <p>Note: The IP address that is configured on the TVOE must be one that will be accessible via the network of the machine that currently holds the TVOE Backup ISO image. This could be a NetBackup Master Server, a Customer PC, etc.</p>
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Restore TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host (NetBackup)	<p>If using NetBackup to restore the TVOE backup ISO image execute this step, otherwise skip this step</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Execute Appendix “Application NetBackup Client Installation Procedures” from reference [8] 2. Interface with the NetBackup Master Server and initiate a restore of the TVOE backup ISO image. <p>Note: Once restored, the ISO image will be in <i>/var/TKLC/bkp/</i> on the TVOE server.</p>

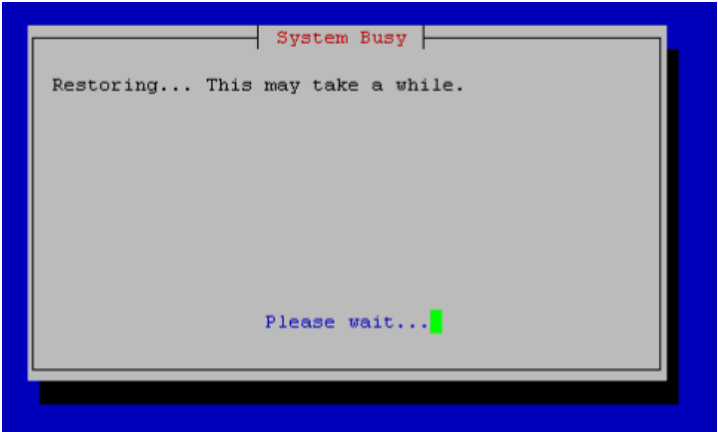

Procedure 17: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

4 <input type="checkbox"/>	Transfer TVOE Backup ISO image to the TVOE host	<p style="text-align: center;">Restoring TVOE backup ISO using SCP</p> <p>Using the IP of the TVOE host, transfer the backup ISO image to the TVOE.</p> <p>Linux:</p> <p>From the command line of a Linux machine use the following command to copy the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <pre># scp <path_to_image> tvoexfer@<TVOE_IP>:backup/</pre> <p>Note: where <path_to_image> is the path to the backup ISO image on the local system and <TVOE_IP> is the TVOE IP address.</p> <p>Note: If the IP is an IPv4 address then <TVOE_IP> will be a normal dot-decimal notation (e.g. "10.240.6.170").</p> <p>Note: If the IP is an IPv6 link local address then <TVOE_IP> will be need to be scoped such as "[fe80::21e:bff:fe76:5e1c%control]" where <i>control</i> is the name of the interface on the machine that is initiating the transfer and it must be on the same link as the interface on the TVOE host.</p> <p>IPv4 Example:</p> <pre># scp /path/to/image.iso tvoexfer@10.240.6.170:backup/</pre> <p>IPv6 Example:</p> <pre># scp /path/to/image.iso tvoexfer@[fe80::21e:bff:fe76:5e1c%control]:backup/</pre> <p>Windows:</p> <p>Use WinSCP to copy the Backup ISO image into the backup directory within the tvoexfer user's home directory. Please refer to [9] procedure <i>Using WinSCP</i> to copy the backup image to the customer system.</p>
5 <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE Server: Login	Establish an SSH session to the TVOE server, login as <i>admusr.</i>

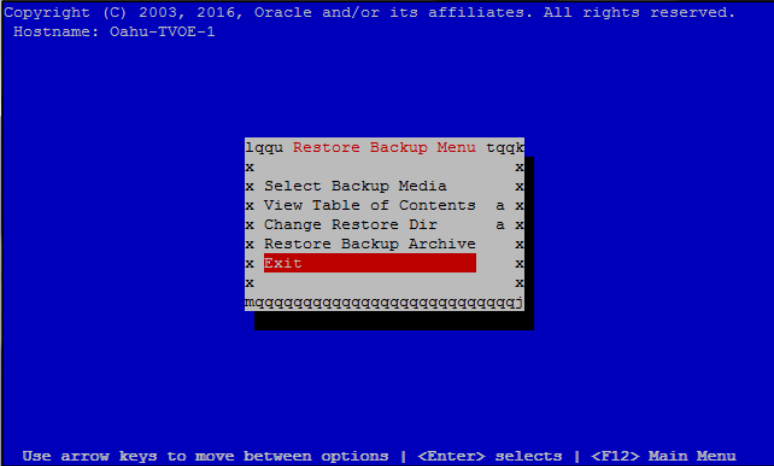
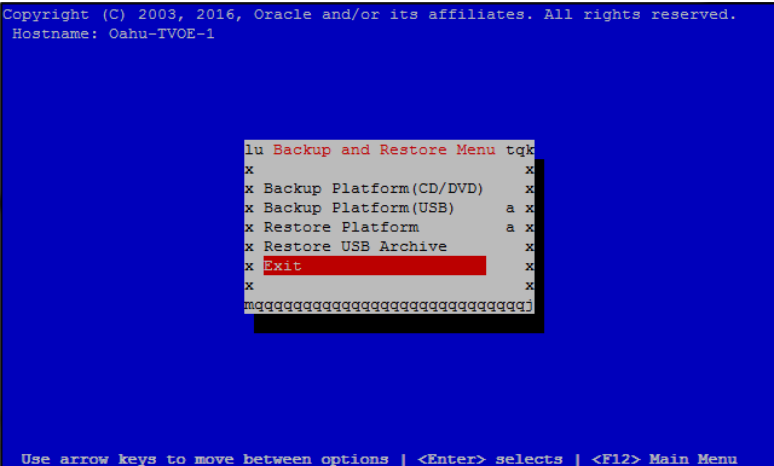
Procedure 17: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

<p>6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>Restore TVOE Backup ISO image</p>	<p>Restore the TVOE backup ISO by executing the following:</p> <pre>\$ sudo su - platcfg</pre> <p>Navigate to Maintenance -> Backup and Restore -> Restore Platform -> Select Backup Media</p>  <p>Select the desired archive:</p>  <p>Select OK</p> <p>Select Restore Backup Archive</p>  <p>Confirm restore:</p> 
--	---	--

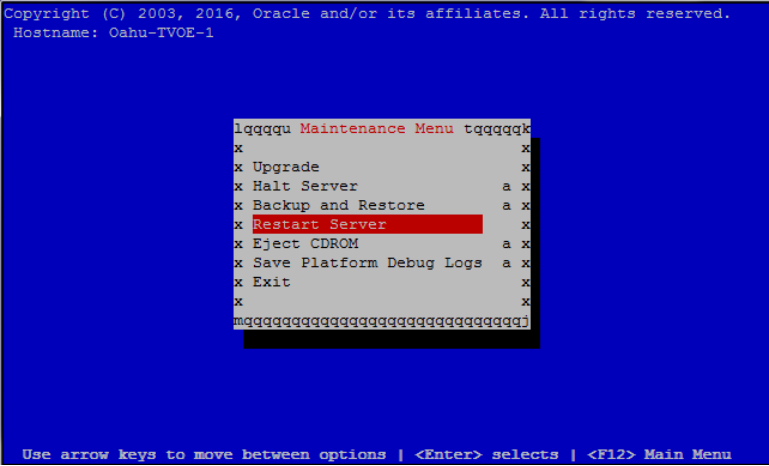
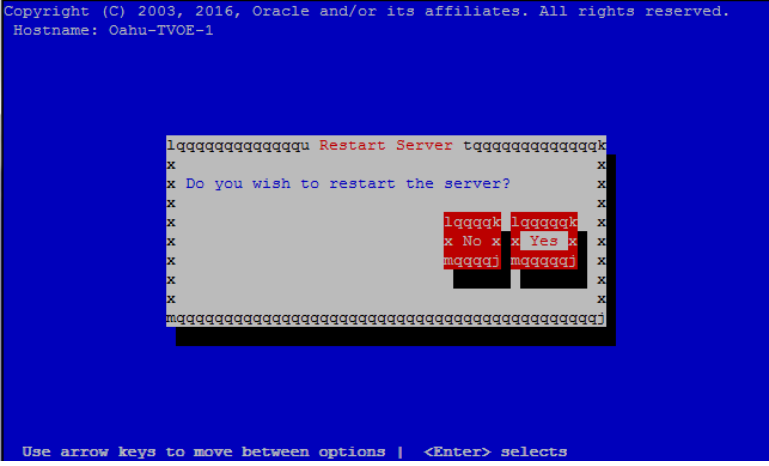
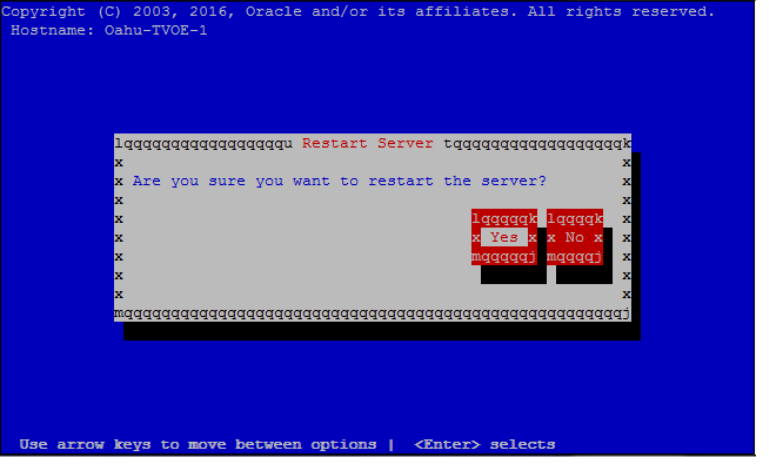
Procedure 17: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Monitor TVOE Backup process	<p>Wait for the restore to complete.</p>  <p>Note: This will typically take less than 5 minutes</p> <p>Restore complete:</p> 
-------------------------------	------------------------------------	---

Procedure 17: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

<p>8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>TVOE Server: Exit Restore Backup Menu</p>	<p>Exit the Restore Backup Menu</p>  
--	---	--

Procedure 17: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

<p>9</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>TVOE Server: Restart</p>	<p>Restart the TVOE server</p>  <p>Select Yes to Restart</p>  <p>Confirm Restart</p> 
--	--	---

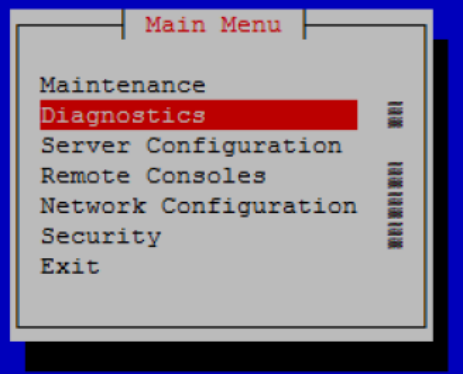
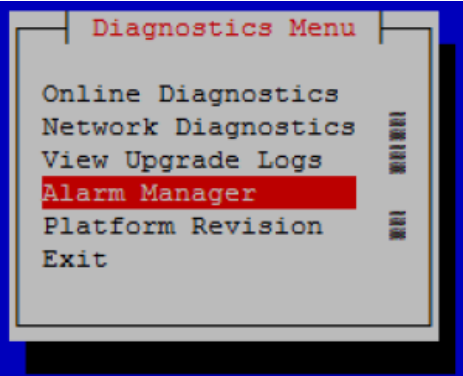
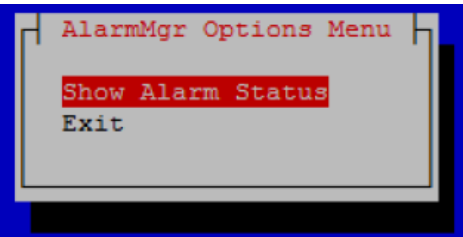
Procedure 17: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

10 <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE Server: Wait for restart to successfully complete.							
11 <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE Server: Verify storage pools are active	Login as admusr. Execute the following command to verify all storage pools are listed and are in the active state: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px;"> <pre>\$ sudo virsh -c "qemu:///system" pool-list</pre> <pre>[admusr@5010441-TVOE ~]\$ sudo virsh -c "qemu:///system" pool-list</pre> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>State</th> <th>Autostart</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>vgguests</td> <td>active</td> <td>yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <pre>[admusr@5010441-TVOE ~]\$</pre> </div> Note: If any storage pools are missing or inactive, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)	Name	State	Autostart	vgguests	active	yes
Name	State	Autostart						
vgguests	active	yes						

Procedure 17: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

12 <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE Server: Enable HIDS (Optional)	<p>Note: Enabling HIDS is optional. This step should be skipped if HIDS is not required to be enabled.</p> <p>When enabling HIDS, the baseline should be updated as well so the restored files aren't incorrectly reported as being tampered with. The following commands should be run from the TVOE host remote console to enable HIDS and update the baseline:</p> <pre>\$ /usr/TKLC/plat/bin/hidsMgr --initialize LOG: HIDS monitoring has been Initialized HIDS baseline has been initialized \$ /usr/TKLC/plat/bin/hidsMgr --enable HIDS monitoring has successfully been enabled New State: ENABLED \$ /usr/TKLC/plat/bin/hidsMgr --update --all HIDS baseline has successfully been updated</pre>
--------------------------------	--	--

Procedure 17: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media

13 <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE Server: Verify Alarms	<p>Execute the following to verify alarms:</p> <pre>\$ sudo su - platcfg</pre> <p>Select Diagnostics</p>  <p>Select Alarm Manager</p>  <p>Select Show Alarm Status</p>  <p>If any failures are reported, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)</p>
--------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---

Procedure 17: Restore TVOE Configuration from Backup Media


14 <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE (Optional): Delete the files from /var/TKLC/upgrade	If the original DSR release is pre 8.0 & performing <i>Network Fast Deployment</i> from [8], execute the below step: After the TVOE configuration is restored, delete the following scripts/supporting files which are copied to /var/TKLC/upgrade/ folder from the DSR ISO: tuned_tvoe.tar irqtune.sh cpuset.py FDCONFIG will re-create these files with necessary permissions.
--------------------------------	--	--

Appendix H. Restore PMAC from Backup

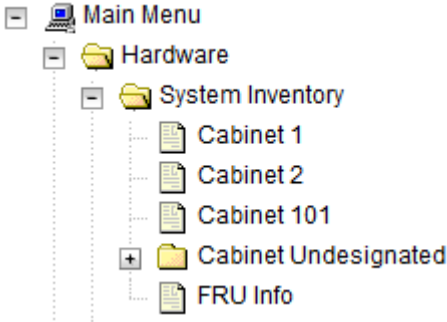
Procedure 18: Restore PMAC from Backup Media

S T E P #	<p>This procedure provides steps to restore the PMAC application configuration from backup media.</p> <p>Prerequisite: TVOE management server has been restored.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance.</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Deploy the PMAC Guest	Execute section <i>"Install PMAC"</i> from reference [8]
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Login	Establish an SSH session to the PMAC server, login as admusr .
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	Restore PMAC Backup image to the PMAC host	<p>From the remote backup location, copy the backup file to the deployed PMAC. There are too many possible backup scenarios to cover them all here.</p> <p>The example below is a simple scp from a redundant PM&C backup location. If using IPv6 addresses, command requires shell escapes, e.g. admusr@[<ipV6addr>]:/<file></p> <p>Note: Below scp command must be executed from the recovered PM&C and the backup file is to be pulled/retrieved from the backup location.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/bin/scp -p \ admsur@<remoteserver>:/var/TKLC/smac/backup/*.pef \ /var/TKLC/smac/backup/</pre> </div> <p>Note: It is important to copy the correct backup file to use in the restore. The latest backup may not be the backup which contains the system data of interest. This could be the case if the automatic backup, which is scheduled in the morning, is performed on the newly installed PMAC prior to the restoration of the data.</p>
4 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Verify no Alarms are present	<p>Verify no alarms are present by executing the following command:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/plat/bin/alarmMgr --alarmStatus</pre> </div>

Procedure 18: Restore PMAC from Backup Media

5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Restore the PMAC Data from Backup	<p>Restore the PMAC data from backup by executing the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/bin/pmacadm restore</pre> <p>PM&C Restore been successfully initiated as task ID 1</p> <p>To check the status of the background task, issue the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/bin/pmaccli getBgTasks</pre> <p>Note: The result will eventually display <i>PMAC Restore successful</i>.</p>
6 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC GUI: Login	<p>Open web browser and navigate to the PMAC GUI, Login as PMACadmin user:</p> <pre>https://<pmac_network_ip></pre>  <p>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</p> <p>This application is designed to work with most modern HTML5 compliant browsers and uses both JavaScript and cookies. Please refer to the Oracle Software Web Browser Support Policy for details.</p> <p>Unauthorized access is prohibited.</p> <p>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</p> <p>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</p>

Procedure 18: Restore PMAC from Backup Media

7 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC GUI: Verify Restore Task completed	<p>Navigate to Task Monitoring</p> <p>Verify the restore background task completed successfully.</p> <p>Note: After the restore is complete, you may see some tasks mentioning ISO images being deleted. This is normal behavior, ISO images will be added in the next step.</p>
8 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC GUI: Verify System Inventory	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> System Inventory</p>  <p>Verify previously provisioned cabinets are present</p>
9 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Verify PMAC	<p>Perform a system health check on the PMAC</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/plat/bin/alarmMgr --alarmStatus</pre> <p>This command should return no output on a healthy system.</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/bin/sentry status</pre> <p>All Processes should be running, displaying output similar to the following:</p> <pre>PM&C Sentry Status ----- sentryd started: Mon Jul 23 17:50:49 2012 Current activity mode: ACTIVE Process PID Status StartTS NumR ----- smacTalk 9039 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 smacMon 9094 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 hpiPortAudit 9137 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 snmpEventHandler 9176 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 Fri Aug 3 13:16:35 2012 Command Complete.</pre>

Procedure 18: Restore PMAC from Backup Media

10 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Add ISO images to the PMAC	Re-add any needed ISO images to the PMAC by executing procedure “ <i>Load DSR, SDS (Oracle X5-2/Netra X5-2/X6-2/HP DL380 Gen 9 Only), and TPD ISOs to the PMAC Server</i> ” from reference [8] for ALL ISO images as required.
--------------------------------	---	--

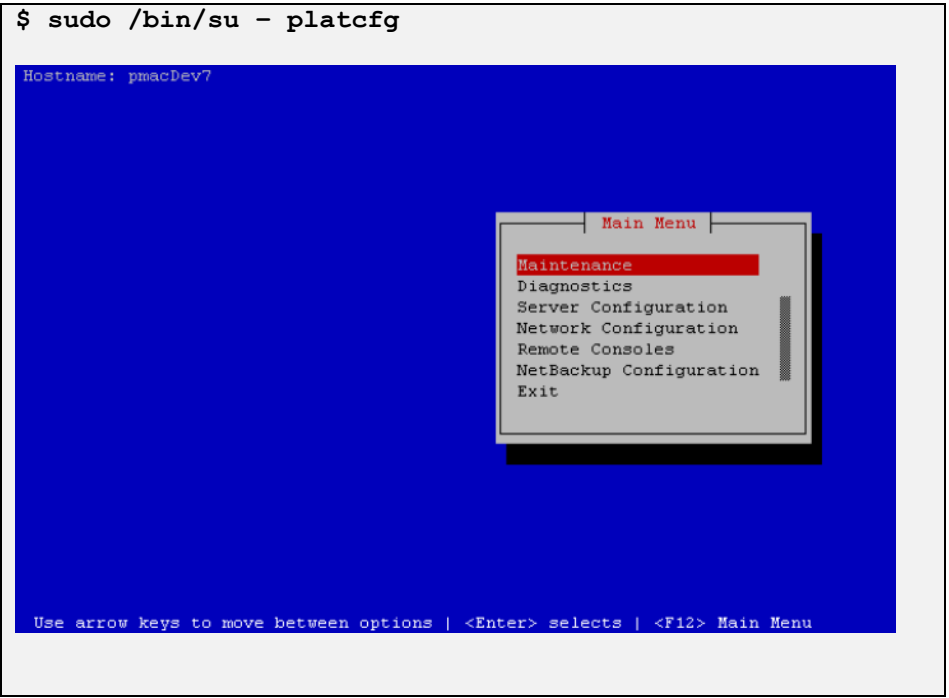
Procedure 19: Restore PMAC from Backup Server

S T E P #	<p>This procedure provides steps to restore the PMAC application configuration from backup server.</p> <p>Prerequisite: TVOE management server has been restored.</p> <p>Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.</p> <p>If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS) and ask for assistance</p>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	Deploy the PMAC Guest	<p>Execute section “<i>Install PM&C</i>” from reference [9]</p> <p>Note: This procedure is for restoring from a NetBackup server, so specify the appropriate options when deploying PM&C for use with NetBackup.</p>
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC TVOE Host: Login	<p>Establish an SSH session to the PMAC TVOE Host, login as admusr.</p>
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC TVOE Host: Login to PMAC Guest Console	<p>On the TVOE host, execute the following command:</p> <pre>\$sudo virsh list</pre> <p>This will produce a listing of currently running virtual machines.</p> <pre>[admusr@Oahu-TVOE-1 ~]\$ sudo virsh list Id Name State ----- 1 Oahu-PMAC running</pre> <p>Find the VM name for your PMAC and note its ID number in the first column.</p>
4 <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Connect to console of the VM using the VM number obtained in Step 3.</p>	<p>On the TVOE host, execute:</p> <pre>\$sudo virsh console <PMAC-VMID></pre> <p>Where PMAC-VMID is the VM ID you obtained in Step 3:</p> <pre>[admusr@Oahu-TVOE-1 ~]\$ sudo virsh console 1 Connected to domain Oahu-PMAC Escape character is ^] Oracle Linux Server release 6.7 Kernel 2.6.32-573.3.1.el6prere17.0.3.0.0_86.37.0.x86_64 on an x86_64 Oahu-PMAC login: █</pre> <p>You are now connected to the PMAC guest console.</p> <p>If you wish to return to the TVOE host, you can exit the session by pressing CTRL +]</p>

Procedure 19: Restore PMAC from Backup Server

5 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Prepare PMAC guest to transfer the appropriate backup from Backup Server. Disable iptables, and enable the TPD platcfg backup configuration menus.	<p>Run the following commands on the PMAC:</p> <pre> \$ sudo /sbin/service iptables stop iptables: Flushing firewall rules: [OK] iptables: Setting chains to policy ACCEPT: filter [OK] \$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/etc/services/netbackup start Modified menu NBConfig -- show Set the following menus: NBConfig to visible=1 Modified menu NBInit -- show Set the following menus: NBInit to visible=1 Modified menu NBDeInit -- show Set the following menus: NBDeInit to visible=1 Modified menu NBInstall -- show Set the following menus: NBInstall to visible=1 Modified menu NBVerifyEnv -- show Set the following menus: NBVerifyEnv to visible=1 Modified menu NBVerify -- show Set the following menus: NBVerify to visible=1= </pre>
-------------------------------	---	--


Procedure 19: Restore PMAC from Backup Server

6 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Verify the TPD platcfg backup menus are visible, then exit the TPD platcfg Utility	<p>Issue the following command to verify the TPD platcfg backup menus are visible:</p> <pre>\$ sudo /bin/su - platcfg</pre>  <p>Note: In the example image above of the TPD platcfg utility Main Menu the backup menu is identified as “NetBackup Configuration”.</p>
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Verify the iptables rules are disabled on the PMAC guest	<p>Verify the iptables rules are disabled on the PMAC guest by executing the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo /sbin/iptables -nL</pre> <pre>INPUT (policy ACCEPT) target prot opt source destination Chain FORWARD (policy ACCEPT) target prot opt source destination Chain OUTPUT (policy ACCEPT) target prot opt source destination</pre>
8 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Install backup utility client software on the PMAC Guest	<p>Execute section “<i>PM&C NetBackup Client Installation and Configuration</i>” from [9] Start at step 4.</p> <p>Note: The “<i>Initialize PM&C Application</i>” and “<i>Configure PM&C application</i>” prerequisites can be ignored.</p>

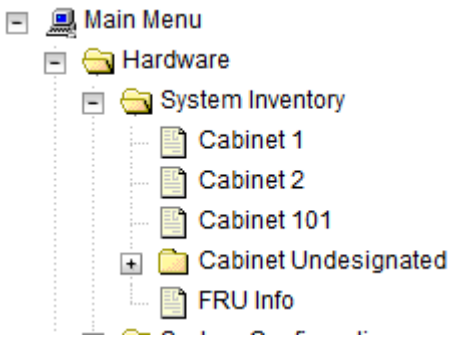
Procedure 19: Restore PMAC from Backup Server

9 <input type="checkbox"/>	Backup Server: Verify appropriate PMAC backup exists.	<p>This step will likely be executed by customer IT personnel.</p> <p>Log in to the Backup Server as the appropriate user, using the user password.</p> <p>Execute the appropriate commands to verify the PMAC backup exists for the desired date.</p> <p>Note: The actions and commands required to verify that the PM&C backups exist and the commands required to perform backup and restore on the Backup Server are the responsibility of the site customer.</p> <p>Note: It is important to choose the correct backup file to use in the restore. The latest backup may not be the backup which contains the system data of interest. This could be the case if the automatic backup, which is scheduled in the morning, is performed on the newly installed PM&C prior to the restoration of the data.</p>
10 <input type="checkbox"/>	Backup Server: Verify appropriate PMAC backup exists.	<p>This step will likely be executed by customer IT personnel.</p> <p>Log in to the Backup Server as the appropriate user, using the user password.</p> <p>Execute the appropriate commands to verify the PMAC backup exists for the desired date.</p> <p>Execute the appropriate commands to restore the PM&C Management Server backup for the desired date.</p> <p>Note: The actions, and commands, required to verify the PM&C backups exist, and the commands required to perform backup and restore on the Backup Server are the responsibility of the site customer.</p>
11 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Verify no Alarms are present	<p>Verify no alarms are present by executing the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/plat/bin/alarmMgr --alarmStatus</pre>
12 <input type="checkbox"/>	Restore the PMAC Data from Backup	<p>Restore the PMAC data from backup by executing the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/bin/pmacadm restore</pre> <pre>PM&C Restore been successfully initiated as task ID 1</pre> <p>To check the status of the background task, issue the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/bin/pmaccli getBgTasks</pre> <p>Note: The result will eventually display <i>PMAC Restore successful</i>.</p>

Procedure 19: Restore PMAC from Backup Server

13 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC GUI: Login	<p>Open web browser and navigate to the PMAC GUI, Login as PMACadmin user:</p> <p><code>https://<pmac_network_ip></code></p> 
14 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC GUI: Verify Restore Task completed	<p>Navigate to Task Monitoring</p> <p>Verify the restore background task completed successfully.</p> <p>Note: After the restore is complete, you should see “Add Enclosure” tasks start for all previously provisioning servers. These should be allowed to complete before continuing.</p> <p>Note: After the restore is complete, you may see some tasks mentioning ISO images being deleted. This is normal behavior, ISO images will be added in the next step.</p>

Procedure 19: Restore PMAC from Backup Server

15 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC GUI: Verify System Inventory	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> System Inventory</p>  <p>Verify previously provisioned enclosures are present</p>
16 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Verify PMAC	<p>Perform a system health check on the PMAC</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/plat/bin/alarmMgr --alarmStatus</pre> <p>This command should return no output on a healthy system.</p> <pre>\$ sudo /usr/TKLC/smac/bin/sentry status</pre> <p>All Processes should be running, displaying output similar to the following:</p> <pre>PM&C Sentry Status ----- sentryd started: Mon Jul 23 17:50:49 2012 Current activity mode: ACTIVE Process PID Status StartTS NumR ----- smacTalk 9039 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 smacMon 9094 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 hpiPortAudit 9137 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 snmpEventHandler 9176 running Tue Jul 24 12:50:29 2012 2 Fri Aug 3 13:16:35 2012 Command Complete.</pre>
17 <input type="checkbox"/>	PMAC: Add ISO images to the PMAC	<p>Re-add any needed ISO images to the PMAC by executing procedure “<i>Load Application and TPD ISO onto PMAC Server</i>” from reference [8]</p>

Appendix I. Workarounds for Issues not fixed in this Release

Issue	Associated PR/Bug	Workaround
DSR 8.0 Only: Restore Database from the active SOAM server will fail if the spare SOAM is in another network and is unreachable	23018247	<p><u>This workaround is only required for DSR 8.0</u></p> <p>While restoring the database from the recovered SOAM GUI, if the spare SOAM is in another network and is unreachable, the database restore will fail.</p> <p>Workaround - If the spare SOAM is unreachable and ping (from recovered SOAM server to spare SOAM server) hangs (as evidenced by "ps -ef grep ping" showing the same ping process and its child for more than 10 seconds), kill the hung ping processes and the restore will proceed.</p>

Appendix J. SNMP Configuration

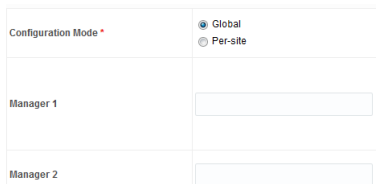

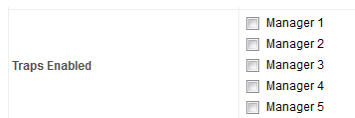

Procedure 20: SNMP Configuration

S	This workaround procedure will provide the steps to configure SNMP with ' SNMPv2c and SNMPv3 ' as the enabled versions for SNMP Traps configuration, as PMAC does not support SNMPv3.	
T		
E	Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.	
P		
#	If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS), and ask for assistance.	
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	(Workaround) PRIMARY NOAM VIP GUI: Login	<p>NOTE: This workaround step should be performed only in any of the following cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) If SNMP is not configured 2) If SNMP is already configured and SNMPv3 is selected as enabled version <p>Note: This is a workaround step to configure SNMP with 'SNMPv2c and SNMPv3' as the enabled versions for SNMP Traps configuration, as PMAC does not support SNMPv3.</p> <p>Establish a GUI session on the NOAM server by using the XMI VIP IP address. Open the web browser and enter a URL of:</p> <p><code>http://<Primary_NOAM_VIP_IP_Address></code></p> <p>Login as the guiadmin user:</p>

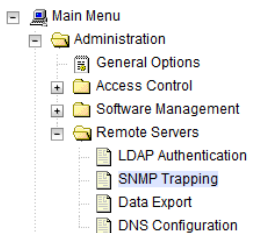
Procedure 20: SNMP Configuration

		<div></div> <div>Oracle System Login</div> <div>Mon Jul 11 13:59:37 2016 EDT</div> <div><div>Log In</div><div>Enter your username and password to log in</div><div>Username: <input type="text"/></div><div>Password: <input type="password"/></div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Change password</div><div>Log In</div></div> <div>Welcome to the Oracle System Login.</div> <div>This application is designed to work with most modern HTML5 compliant browsers and uses both JavaScript and cookies. Please refer to the Oracle Software Web Browser Support Policy for details.</div> <div>Unauthorized access is prohibited.</div> <div>Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.</div> <div>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</div>
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Configure System-Wide SNMP Trap Receiver(s)	<p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Administration -> Remote Servers -> SNMP Trapping</p> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">Main Menu<ul style="list-style-type: none">Administration<ul style="list-style-type: none">General OptionsAccess ControlSoftware ManagementRemote Servers<ul style="list-style-type: none">LDAP AuthenticationSNMP TrappingData ExportDNS Configuration</div> <p>Select the Server Group tab for SNMP trap configuration:</p> <p>Main Menu: Administration -> Remote Servers</p> <div><div>Info*</div><div>ZombieDRNOAM ZombieNOAM ZombieSOAM</div><div>Name</div></div> <p>Fill in the IP address or hostname of the Network Management Station (NMS) you</p>

Procedure 20: SNMP Configuration

		<p>wish to forward traps to. This IP should be reachable from the NOAMP's "XMI" network. (If already configured SNMP with SNMPv3 as enabled version, another server needs to be configured here)</p> <p>Continue to fill in additional secondary, tertiary, etc. Manager IPs in the corresponding slots if desired.</p> <p>SNMP Trap Configuration Insert for ZombieNOAM</p>  <p>Set the Enabled Versions as SNMPv2c and SNMPv3:</p>  <p>Check Traps Enabled boxes for the Manager servers being configured:</p>  <p>Enter the SNMP Community Name:</p>  <p>Leave all other fields at their default values.</p> <p>Press OK</p>
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAMP VIP: Enable Traps from Individual Servers (Optional)	<p>Note: By default SNMP traps from MPs are aggregated and then displayed at the active NOAMP. If instead, you wish for every server to send its own traps directly to the NMS, then execute this procedure.</p> <p>This procedure requires that all servers, including MPs, have an XMI interface on which the customer SNMP Target server (NMS) is reachable.</p> <p>Navigate to Main Menu -> Administration -> Remote Servers -> SNMP Trapping</p>

Procedure 20: SNMP Configuration

		 <p>Make sure the checkbox next to Enabled is checked, if not, check it as shown below</p> <p>Traps from Individual Servers <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enabled</p> <p>Then click on Apply and verify that the data is committed.</p>
4	<input type="checkbox"/> PMAC: Update the TVOE Host SNMP Community String	<p>Establish an SSH session to the PMAC, login as admusr.</p> <p>Execute the following command to update the TVOE host community string:</p> <pre>\$ sudo pmaccli setCommStr --accessType=rw --commStr=<site specific value></pre> <p>Note: When this operation is initiated, all supporting TVOE hosting servers and the PMAC guest on the PMAC control network will be updated. All those servers that match the existing Site Specific Community String will not be updated again until the string name is changed.</p>

Appendix K. Restore Provisioning Database

S	This procedure will provide the steps to restore SDS Provisioning database.
T	Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.
E	
P	If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS), and ask for assistance.
#	

1	<div>Primary SDS NOAM GUI</div> <div>:Log into Primary SDS NOAM GUI</div>	Log into Primary SDS NOAM GUI using its static IP (not the VIP).																																																																																																			
2	<div>Primary SDS NOAM GUI</div> <div>:Place the newly recovered Standby NOAM into Forced Standby</div>	<div>1. Navigate to Main Menu: Status & Manage-> HA</div> <div>2. Click on "Edit"</div> <div>3. Move the newly recovered standby server to forced standby.</div> <div><div>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA [Edit]</div><div>Modifying HA attributes</div><table><thead><tr><th>Hostname</th><th>Max Allowed HA Role</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>rlghnc-sds-NO-a</td><td>Active</td><td>The maximum desired HA Role for rlghnc-sds-NO-a</td></tr><tr><td>rlghnc-sds-NO-b</td><td>Standby</td><td>The maximum desired HA Role for rlghnc-sds-NO-b</td></tr><tr><td>rlghnc-sds-QS</td><td>Observer</td><td>The maximum desired HA Role for rlghnc-sds-QS</td></tr></tbody></table></div>	Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description	rlghnc-sds-NO-a	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for rlghnc-sds-NO-a	rlghnc-sds-NO-b	Standby	The maximum desired HA Role for rlghnc-sds-NO-b	rlghnc-sds-QS	Observer	The maximum desired HA Role for rlghnc-sds-QS																																																																																							
Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description																																																																																																			
rlghnc-sds-NO-a	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for rlghnc-sds-NO-a																																																																																																			
rlghnc-sds-NO-b	Standby	The maximum desired HA Role for rlghnc-sds-NO-b																																																																																																			
rlghnc-sds-QS	Observer	The maximum desired HA Role for rlghnc-sds-QS																																																																																																			
3	<div>Primary SDS NOAM GUI</div> <div>:Restore Provisioning data</div>	<div>1. Navigate to Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</div> <div>2. Select Select Active NOAM and click the Restore button.</div> <div><div>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database</div><div>Filter* Info* Tasks Mon Mar 20 16:38:03 2017 UTC</div><table><thead><tr><th>Network Element</th><th>Server</th><th>Role</th><th>OAM Max HA Role</th><th>Application Max HA Role</th><th>Status</th><th>DB Level</th><th>OAM Repl Status</th><th>SIG Repl Status</th><th>Repl Status</th><th>Repl Audit Status</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>NO_RLGHNC</td><td>rlghnc-sds-NO-b</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Normal</td><td>7261273</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>NO_MRSVNC</td><td>mrsvnc-sds-NO-b</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Normal</td><td>7261273</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>SDS_SO_Nassau</td><td>nassau-dp-2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Normal</td><td>7261273</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>SDS_SO_Turks</td><td>turks-dp-2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Normal</td><td>7261273</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>SDS_SO_Turks</td><td>turks-sds-so-b</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Normal</td><td>7261273</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>SDS_SO_Nassau</td><td>nassau-sds-so-b</td><td>System OAM</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Normal</td><td>7261273</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>NO_RLGHNC</td><td>rlghnc-sds-NO-a</td><td>Network OAM&P</td><td>Standby</td><td>N/A</td><td>Normal</td><td>7261273</td><td>Normal</td><td>NotApplicable</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr><tr><td>SDS_SO_Fresno</td><td>fresno-dp-2</td><td>MP</td><td>Active</td><td>N/A</td><td>Normal</td><td>7261273</td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td>Allowed</td><td>NotApplicable</td></tr></tbody></table><div><div>Disable Provisioning</div><div>Report</div><div>Inhibit/Allow Replication</div><div>Backup...</div><div>Compare...</div><div>Restore</div><div>Man Audit</div><div>Resume Auto Audit</div></div><div>Copyright © 2010, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</div></div> <div>3. Select Provisioning backup file from the list (which was previously placed in /var/TKLC/db/filemgmt/backup directory in Step 5 of Section 2.6.2) and click the OK button.</div> <div>Note: Must use a Provisioning only backup file. Combined backup files containing Configuration & Provisioning data will cause catastrophic</div>	Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status	NO_RLGHNC	rlghnc-sds-NO-b	Network OAM&P	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	NO_MRSVNC	mrsvnc-sds-NO-b	Network OAM&P	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	SDS_SO_Nassau	nassau-dp-2	MP	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NotApplicable	SDS_SO_Turks	turks-dp-2	MP	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NotApplicable	SDS_SO_Turks	turks-sds-so-b	System OAM	Standby	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	SDS_SO_Nassau	nassau-sds-so-b	System OAM	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	NO_RLGHNC	rlghnc-sds-NO-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable	SDS_SO_Fresno	fresno-dp-2	MP	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NotApplicable
Network Element	Server	Role	OAM Max HA Role	Application Max HA Role	Status	DB Level	OAM Repl Status	SIG Repl Status	Repl Status	Repl Audit Status																																																																																											
NO_RLGHNC	rlghnc-sds-NO-b	Network OAM&P	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																																											
NO_MRSVNC	mrsvnc-sds-NO-b	Network OAM&P	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																																											
SDS_SO_Nassau	nassau-dp-2	MP	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																																											
SDS_SO_Turks	turks-dp-2	MP	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																																											
SDS_SO_Turks	turks-sds-so-b	System OAM	Standby	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																																											
SDS_SO_Nassau	nassau-sds-so-b	System OAM	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																																											
NO_RLGHNC	rlghnc-sds-NO-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																																											
SDS_SO_Fresno	fresno-dp-2	MP	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NotApplicable																																																																																											

		<p>issues which could lead to complete re-installation.</p> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database [Restore]</p> <hr/> <p>Database Restore</p> <p>Select archive to Restore on server: mrsync-sds-NO-a</p> <div> <div> Archive * <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="radio"/> backup/Backup.sds.rlhnc-sds-NO-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20170316_021512.AUTO.tar.gz <input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.sds.rlhnc-sds-NO-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP.20170316_031512.AUTO.tar.gz <input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.sds.rlhnc-sds-NO-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20170317_021512.AUTO.tar.gz <input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.sds.rlhnc-sds-NO-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP.20170317_031512.AUTO.tar.gz <input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.sds.rlhnc-sds-NO-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20170318_021512.AUTO.tar.gz <input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.sds.rlhnc-sds-NO-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP.20170318_031511.AUTO.tar.gz <input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.sds.rlhnc-sds-NO-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20170319_021512.AUTO.tar.gz <input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.sds.rlhnc-sds-NO-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP.20170319_031511.AUTO.tar.gz <input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.sds.rlhnc-sds-NO-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20170320_021512.AUTO.tar.gz <input type="radio"/> backup/Backup.sds.rlhnc-sds-NO-b.Provisioning.NETWORK_OAMP.20170320_031511.AUTO.tar.gz </div> <div>Select the ar</div> </div> <p>Ok Cancel</p> <p>4. Verify Compatibility and select Ok to restore.</p> <p>Main Menu: Status & Manage -> Database [Restoreconfirm]</p> <hr/> <p>Database Restore Confirm</p> <p>Compatible archive.</p> <div> <p>The selected database came from rlhnc-sds-NO-b on 03/17/2017 at 02:15:12 EDT and contains the following comment: Nightly</p> <p>Archive Contents</p> <p>Configuration data</p> <p>Database Compatibility</p> </div> <p>Confirm archive "backup/Backup.sds.rlhnc-sds-NO-b.Configuration.NETWORK_OAMP.20170317_021512.AUTO.tar.gz" to Restore on server: rlhnc-sds-NO-b</p> <p>Force Restore? <input type="checkbox"/> Force Force restore on rlhnc-sds-NO-b, despite compare errors.</p> <p>Ok Cancel</p>
4	Primary SDS NOAM GUI :Wait for the restore to begin	Wait 60 seconds for the restore to begin.
5	Primary SDS NOAM GUI :Track Progress of Restore	<p>Monitor the "Info" tab under the [Status & Manage --> Database] screen and look for the following message:</p> <p>Note: - Restore on <Active_NO_hostname> status MAINT_IN_PROGRESS.</p>
6	Primary SDS	Continue to monitor the "Info" tab under the [Status & Manage --> Database]

<input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM GUI :Wait for the restore to complete	<p>screen until the following message is received:</p> <p>Success: - Restore on rlghnc-sds-NO-b status MAINT_CMD_SUCCESS. Success</p> <p>NOTE: The "Info" tab may require manual refresh to see updated status. To refresh the "Info" tab, re-select [Status & Manage --> Database] from the Main Menu, then reselect the "Info" tab.</p>
7 <input type="checkbox"/>	Primary SDS NOAM GUI :Uninhibit servers	<p>Uninhibit All servers in the following staggered arrangement:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Uninhibit Active NOAM. 2. Refresh/monitor the [Status & Manage --> Database] screen until a valid "DB Level" appears for the Active NOAM. 3. Uninhibit Standby NOAM / Query Server. 4. Refresh/monitor the [Status & Manage --> Database] screen until a valid "DB Level" appears for the Standby NOAM / Query Server. 5. Uninhibit Active SOAMs. 6. Refresh/monitor the [Status & Manage --> Database] screen until a valid "DB Level" appears for the Active SOAMs. 7. Uninhibit Standby SOAMs / DPs. 8. Refresh/monitor the [Status & Manage --> Database] screen until a valid "DB Level" appears for the Standby SOAMs / DPs.
8 <input type="checkbox"/>	Recover Pdbrelay (IF NEEDED)	Verify whether PDB Relay is Enabled by following the instructions in Appendix L. Recover PDB Relay
9 <input type="checkbox"/>	Primary SDS NOAM GUI :Enable Provisioning	Navigate to: [Status & Manage --> Database] and click "Enable Provisioning"

Filter*

Info*

Tasks

Network Element

Server

Role

OAM Max HA Role

Application Max HA Role

Status

DB Level

OAM Repl Status

SIG Repl Status

Repl Status

Repl Audit Status

SDS_SO_Turks	turks-sds-so-a	System OAM	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable
NO_RLGHNC	rlghnc-sds-NO-b	Network OAM&P	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable
NO_MRSVNC	mrsvnc-sds-NO-b	Network OAM&P	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable
SDS_SO_Nassau	nassau-dp-2	MP	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NotApplicable
SDS_SO_Turks	turks-dp-2	MP	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	Normal	Allowed	NotApplicable
SDS_SO_Turks	turks-sds-so-b	System OAM	Standby	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable
SDS_SO_Nassau	nassau-sds-so-b	System OAM	Active	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable
NO_RLGHNC	rlghnc-sds-NO-a	Network OAM&P	Standby	N/A	Normal	7261273	Normal	NotApplicable	Allowed	NotApplicable

Enable Provisioning

Report

Inhibit/Allow Replication

Backup...

Compare...

Restore...

Man Audit

Resume Auto Audit

Copyright © 2010, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

1

0

Primary SDS NOAM GUI

:Remove NO from forced standby.

1. Navigate to **Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA** , click Edit.

2. Select the server which was moved to forced standby in **step 2**, change Max HA Role to Active and click OK.

Main Menu: Status & Manage -> HA [Edit]

Mon Mar 20 17:17:43 2017

Modifying HA attributes

Hostname	Max Allowed HA Role	Description
rlghnc-sds-NO-a	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for rlghnc-sds-NO-a
rlghnc-sds-NO-b	Active	The maximum desired HA Role for rlghnc-sds-NO-b
rlghnc-sds-QS	Observer	The maximum desired HA Role for rlghnc-sds-QS

Appendix L. Recover PDB Relay

S	This procedure will provide the steps to re-establish PDB Relay connection.
T	Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.
E	
P	If this procedure fails, contact Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS), and ask for assistance.

#		
1 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP console: Determine if pdbrelay is enabled	Execute following command on console of Active NOAM server (accessed via the VIP) and compare the output: <pre>\$ iqt -zhp -fvalue ProvOptions where "var='pdbRelayEnabled'" TRUE \$</pre> Proceed to next step only if the result of above command is true.
2 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Disable pdbrelay	Uncheck PDB Relay Enabled checkbox under the [SDS --> Configuration --> Options] screen and Apply the change.
3 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP console: Emergency Restart (Start from Beginning of Cmd Log)	Execute following command on console: <pre>\$ iset -fvalue=0 ProvOptions where "var='pdbRelayMsgLogTimeStamp'"</pre>
4 <input type="checkbox"/>	NOAM VIP GUI: Enable pdbrelay	Recheck PDB Relay Enabled checkbox under the [SDS --> Configuration --> Options] screen and Apply the change.

Appendix M. My Oracle Support (MOS)

MOS (<https://support.oracle.com>) is your initial point of contact for all product support and training needs. A representative at Customer Access Support (CAS) can assist you with MOS registration.

Call the CAS main number at **1-800-223-1711** (toll-free in the US), or call the Oracle Support hotline for your local country from the list at <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html>.

When calling, there are multiple layers of menu selections. Make the selections in the sequence shown below on the Support telephone menu:

1. For the first set of menu options, select 2, "New Service Request". You will hear another set of menu options.
2. In this set of menu options, select 3, "Hardware, Networking and Solaris Operating System Support". A third set of menu options begins.
3. In the third set of options, select 2, "Non-technical issue". Then you will be connected to a live agent who can assist you with MOS registration and provide Support Identifiers. Simply mention you are a Tekelec Customer new to MOS.